BARK LUCRETIA 1881 to 1885.

Log Book.

Steam Whaling Bark Lucretia.
1881 to 1885
1 Season in Pacific
3 " " Arctic

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

CHARLES R. SHERMAN,

—AT HIS—

NAVIGATION STORE,

49 North Water, corner of William St.,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Has for sale all the various kinds of

NAUTICAL, OPTICAL, AND MATHEMATICAL

INSTRUMENTS,

Nautical Books, Stationery, Patent Logs, Fog Horns,
Cabin, State-Room and Binnacle Lamps,

And as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all parts of the World visited by Whalemen, as
is required to make a complete

Navigation Establishment.

All Instruments for Repairs

Will receive the Personal Attention of the Proprietor.

Standard Print, New Bedford.

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

Steamer Lucretia - Sailed Oct 1 — 312 Tons — 1881

Capt & 1st Mate	Thos Mellen	Edgartown
2d Mate	Abram A. Doggett	Vineyard Haven
3d	Geo F. Smith	~~NYB~~ Edgartown
4.	Chas. J. Swasey	NYB
Asst Steers	Sam Greenman	"
	Antone Gomez	"
	G. L. Donaldson	Edgartown
	Richard L. Ellis	Dartmouth
Engineer	Irving W. Reynolds	N.Y.
Asst "	Freeman A. Hurd	Oxford
Fireman	Chas. Collins	N.B.
Cooper	Valentine Parker	"
Steward	John Francis (Broke 6/8/82) Drowned 7/23/82	"
Cook	Christopher Hockshire	"
Seamen	John Allie	"
	Manuel Antone	"
	Manuel Santos	"
	Antone dos Santos	"
	D Wesley Washer	"
	Chas Germann	"
	August Lochel	"
	John S. Smith	"
	Tom Lippoldt	"
	Christ Riechel	"
	Hermann Bamberger	"
	Oscar Rout	"
	Geo A. Saunders	Fairhaven
	Samuel Mars	St. Eustatia
	Wm John	"
	Gil Lisliar	"
	Varara Chesner	Middletown Ct
	Frank C. Robertson	Northfield

Arrived back at NB 12/2/81 disabled by a Gale - Lost Spars, Boats &c
Sailed again 12/15/81

Capt & 1st Mate	Thos Mellen
2d Mate	A. A. Doggett
3d	Geo F. Smith
4	C. J. Swasey
Asst Steers	Sam Greenman
	Antone Gomez
	G. L. Donaldson
Engineer	I W Reynolds
Asst	F. A. Hurd
Cooper	T. W. Bottner
Steward	John Francis - ~~Deserted~~ Drowned 7/23/82 trying to escape
Cook	C. Hockshire
	John Allie
	Manuel Antone
	Manuel Santos
	Antone dos Santos
	David W. Rogers
	John English
	Louis D. F. Neguer
	Jas. A. Brown
	David Cudworth
	Chas Gonsley - deserted 7/16/82
	H. Bamberger
	Oscar Rout
	Fritz W Schultz N.Y.
	Herman Steber N.Y.
	Chas Schoner N.Y.
	Bruno Pierback
	Jacob Meyer
	Wm H Fay
	Jas Kirkpatrick
	Peter Hanson Chicago
	James Tillson W. Tisbury

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015 with funding from
Boston Public Library

https://archive.org/details/lucretiasteambar00lucr

Capt James Carter
1st Mate. O. F Gifford
2 .. H M King
3 .. F. Conception
4 .. G. L Donaldson
Boat Header George Randel
Boatsteer J A Tilton
.. Charles Bealey
.. S. A. Gomes Soaking
.. Manuel ~~Tavarna~~.
Steward H. Carter
Chief Eng. F. R. Hurd
Asst. .. R. Spencer

Capt Philip Cook
1 Mate O. F. Gifford
2 " Thomas Randel
3 " G. L Donaldson
Boat Header – Prosser

Names of Crew gathered from Log Book

Capt. Carter

Mr. Randall died at Sea 4/9/84

Robert Smith

Delarsha Marla

Crew list - season of 1881-2

BK. Lucretia 1881-1882 Pacific
Log book 1883. Arctic
1884 Arctic
1885 Arctic

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

STEAM WHALER — OF & FROM NEW BEDFORD.

Sat Oct 1
1881 This voyage commenced under Charge of Capt. Thos. Mellen got under way at 9 A M. Number of men on board 32 come to anchor at 10.30 A M on account of the Fog Wind S W got under way agin at 4 in the morning wind N E ~~Landed the Pilot~~ Tug Nellie

Sun Oct 2
Begines with strong winds from N E landed the Pilot 7 AM on Cuttyhunk, the Ship Steering S engaged in putting Anchors on the Bow took in some Sail Middle and Later Part moderate

Mond. Oct 3 VO. Ob
Begines with the wind S S W the Ship Steering S E by E engaged in giting the Boats redy for Whaling Middle and Later Part the Ship was steering S E by E
Lat. 39.55.N
Long. 69.57.W

Tues Oct 4th
Begines with a S W wind the Ship Steering S E by E engaged in Ship duty one Sail in sight Middle Part the same Later Part made a change of wind, took in the light sails wind W
Lat. 39.09.N
Long. 66.04.W

Wed Oct 5
Begines with strong N W winds Ship steering S E by S Reefed the Fore and Main Top sail at 4 P M broght the Ship to under lower Main Top sail lost the L B with all the gear Middle and Later Part blowing hard from the N W in squales VO Ob

Decks all afloat, Cabin flooded, everything below the berths wet heavy gale, hail, rain, thunder + lightening —

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Thur Oct 6

Begines with more moderate weather wind W after 12 swung the Ship off steerm S S E Middle and Later Part snally wind W E Later maid some sail

Lat. 37.30. N
Long. 62. 47. W

Fri Oct 7

Begines with a W E wind took in some of the light sails wind strong from the W E 3.30 P M put one Reef in the Fore and Main Top sail the Ship at dark heading S E by the wind Middle and Later Part signally the Ship under short sail

Lat. 35. 36. N
Long. 60. 32. W

Sat. Oct 8th

Begines with strong W E wind the Ship on the Port tack heading S E at dark the same Middle and Lat Part wind more the North maid sail the Ship heading E by S on the Port tack

Ship uneasy, pitching & tumbling —

Lat. 34. 22. N
Long. 58. 52. W

Sund Oct 9th

Begines with Calm moderate weather Middle and Later Part the same

Lat 34. 00 N
Long 58 52 W

Mon Oct 10th

Begines with Calm weather ingaged in trimming Ship by the head and outher Ship duty Middle and Later Part Calm

Lat. 33 50. N
Long. 57. 40. W

Copper Valentine Larsen hurt his foot badly —

Tues Oct 11th With to reach Honolulu by March 1st Do got up Steam - 4¾ Mult receives her best -

Begines with moderate weather got up Steam the Ship steering E & E after dark maid sail put out the Fires and maid sail the Ship head N E on Starbord tack Middle and Later Part moderate and rain

Lat. 33. 50. N
Long. 57. 03. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Wed Oct 12th

Begines with rainy weather and head winds went on the Starboard tack under short sail head N by E wind S E Middle and Later Part the rain squals

N. Ob

Thur Oct 13

Begines with raine weather the Ship on the Starboard tack heading N by E under short sail Middle and Later Part the same

Lat 34, 53 N
Long. 37. 01 W

Fri Oct 14

Begines with strong N E winds and gendly weather the Ship on the Port tack heading S E by S under Short sail Middle and Later Port moderate weather and rain

Lat 34. 30. N
Long. 57. 30. W

Sat Oct 15

Begines with weather varable and moderate weather the Ship head at sundown S E Middle and Later Part squally took in all the Light sails wind N E

Lat. 34 46. N
Long. 56 53. W

Sun Oct 16

Begines with head wind the Ship on the Starboard tack heading N by W under short sail Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat. 35. 07 N
Long. 57. 05. W

Mond Oct 17

Begines with a Calm took in all sail and got up steam the Ship steering E by N Middle Part put out the Fires and maid sail the Ship steering E by N under all sail Later Part the same

Lat. 36. 00 N
Long. 55. 28 W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Tues Oct 18

Begines with a light Var wind the Ship steering E by N at 3 PM had a change of wind from the VE at dark moderate Middle and Later Part moderate weather corse E by S

Lat 35.52 N
Long 54.24 W

Wed Oct 19

Begines with moderate weather variable winds at dark wind S by E the Ship steering E by S under all sail Middle Part the wind S. Later Part W. onard E by N corse

Lat. 36 32 N
Long 31.34 W

Thur Oct 20

Begines with a strong west wind the Ship steering E by S at dark took in the main Royal and Fore Galent sail Middle Part took in the Main Galent Sail Later Part hade a change of wind from the VN

* Sp Whales going quick, high cross sea, no use to lower — Lat 36 40 N
Long 48.30 W

Fri Oct 21

Begines with VE wind Ship
1 Steering ENE at 1.30 saw a School of
** Sperm Whales they wer a going to wind ward quick didnot lower for them at the Ship head S E by S Middle Part went on the Starboard tack head N by E Later Part heading E N E

Lat 36 48 N
Long 48.07 W

Sat Oct 22

Begines with strong winds from the South the Ship under short sail at daylight the wind was S S W the Ship steering E S E under Fore Sail and lower Top sails

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sat Oct 22

GALE

After 12 O.clock commenced to put the Ship under storme sails Fore top Mast Stay sail and main Spencer Berrometer falling fast Blowing hard from the S.W took all the things from the Boats and took them up to the David Head at 6 O.clock we hade it Calm but did not make enny more sail at 6.30 hade the wind W.N.W bleing Jerful the Ship on her beem ends the lea Boats gon water up half way on the Try works and still going down and to save the Ship the Capt oderd the Top Masts to be cut away wich was done then the Ship righted then the Capt oderd a cuting fall to be put up for a prepenter stay fore the Jib boom wich was done Tryed the pumps and found that the Ship did not Leek in the Gail Berrometer stood 28.8 Lat. 37.15.N

Ends of Yards in the Water, fearful hurricane. Long. 46.35.N

Capt. in 32 years at sea never saw the like of it.

Sun Oct 23

Begines with a gail from the W.N.W suden chang of wind had gust got through halling the preventer stay wich was on the gibboom when the wind changed and by hairing wind to chang cansd a verry bad sea and we lost the Jib Boom after trying hard to save it we lost it with Jib Guys and Jib and Fly Jib and all the ger we had three Parts of tow line on it and they all parted middle and Later Part more moderate

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Mond Oct 24

Begines with weather moderate ingaged in giting down spars wich was hanging in the Fore Rigging found that the Fore and Fore Top Sail yards was all right the Fore, Talent yard and Fore Top Mast was brok The Head of Fore Mast was shatered some got steam at 5 PM Middle and Later Part Steering S E by E weathe moderate

Lat. 36, 42, N
Long. Long. 45.46 W

Tues Oct 25

Begines with fine weather ingaged in giting down the spares from the Main and found that we had Lost the same as we had Foreward and found that the head of the Main Mast was badlay spring crost the Fore and Main yard and borded Fore and Main Tack hade Fore and Main and mizzin Top Mast Stay sail out allsy commenced to git out a New Fore Top Mast. ~~Middle and~~ Later Part good weather the Ship Steering S E by E

Lat. 35, 53, N
Long. 43, 17, W

Wend Oct 26

Begines with a good day wind S by W the Ship steering S E by E one Merchant Ship in sight ingaged in Ships duty Piding out water and outher duty Middle and Later Part good weather

Lat, 36 05, N
Long. 38. 57, W

Thur Oct 27

Begines with fine weather the Ship steering S E by E ingaged in giting rigging in its place and in outher duty the Ship still under steame Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat 36, 12, N
Long 38, 57, W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Fri Oct 28

Begines with the wind the same quite strong three Ships in sight one Bark with some of her spars gon we were ingaged in puting up a new Fore Top Mast and in outher duty Middle Part the Engine Brok down the ~~Excent~~ Eccentric shafe was found to be brok put the Fires Later Part more moderate

Sat Oct 29

Begines with fare kind of weather ingaged in puting up the lower Fore Top sail yard and bent the sail. The black smith and Engineer trying to fix the broking part of the Engine at dark the Ship went on the Port tack head W by S Middle Part weather the same Later Part wind SSW quite strong Lat 36.14 N Long. 35.00 W

Sun Oct 30

Begines with strong South winds the Ship on the Port tack heading W N W could not doe enny work on acoun of the weather at dark head the same Middle Part had a change of wind from the west ward Later Part rain Lat 36.14 N Long. 36.25.

Mon Oct 31

Begines with N W wind the Ship steering S W under Fore Sail and Lower Fore Top Sail weather to bad to work at dark steering the same Middle and Later Part moderate Lat 35.45. N Long. 37.31. W

* Capt has decided to return home for repairs too badly crippled to proceed on the voyage.

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia
Bound Buck to New Bedford in distress

Tues Nov 1

Begines with Calm weather engaged in sending up the uper Fore Top Sail yard and bending the sail Fishing the head of the Fore Mast git out a stump Main Top Mast, the Engineer to work on the Engine Middle and Later Part more moderate

Lat 34.33.N
Long 38.02.E

Wed Nov 2

Begines with the wind N.E.E quite strong the ship steering S.W by S engaged in looking fore Sail and Rigging Cask found them afte of all the water on the Starboard side the Carpender and Cooper and Black Smith all to work in fishing the Head of the Fore Mast and in finishing the stump Main Top Mast Middle Part squally and rain Later Part the same

Lat. 33.08.N
Long. 38 37.N

Thur Nov 3

Begines with squally weather wind N engaged in making a Martingle the Black Smit making bands and the rest of the Crew in Ships duty middle and Later Part fine weather

Lat. 31.43.N
Long 39.22.E

Fri Nov 4

Begines with a fine day engaged in giting out a Jib Boom and in Black Smith work yousd one of the Fore Tope Galent Back Stays to make Jib Gys of and Min Top Sail Lifts for Back ropes at dark wind N.N.E the Ship steering N S.W Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat. 32 24.N
Long 40 46.E

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia
Bound back to New Bedford in distress

Sat Nov 5

Begines with a fine day ingaged in puting up a Jib Boom and bending Jib Black Smith making bands fore the Main Mast head wind N W & steering W S W Middle Part and Later Part moderate

Lat 29.40. N
Long 42.08. W

Sun Nov 6

Begines with very light winds at times steering W S W Black Smith ingaged in making Bands for the Main Mast Head after a rain Middle and Later Part varable winds

Lat. 29.03 N
Long. 43.47. W

Mon Nov 7

Begines with fine weather the Ship steering W S W ingaged in gibing rigging and sails Cask the Black Smith making or reparing the truse for the Lower Main top sail yard Spoak a Dutch Bark & Viewed her name was the Pauline & sent letters bound to New York Middle and Later Part moderate.

Lat. 28.22 N
Long. 44.28. W

Tues Nov 8

Begines with a Calm ingaged in puting up a Main top Mast saw a Dark Sparm Whale close to the ship but was not able to go after him had no boats nor was our Main Mast fit to cut one by Middle Part and Later Part bafling winds

Lat. 27.58. N
Long. 45.15. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia
Bound back to New Bedford in distress

Wed Nov 9

Begines with squally weather wind N W & ingaged in puting up a Lower Main Top Sail yard and bending the Sail and seting up Rigging the Ship steering N Middle and Later Part strong breeze N.O. No

Thur Nov 10

Begines with a strong wind from the N & the Ship steering N ingaged in genrel work seting up Rigging bending sails and drying some sails Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat 27.10.N
Long 49.02 W

Fri Nov 11

Begines with light wind at 10 A M Calm ingaged in Reparing the Fore Sail and outher Ship duty at 4.30 got steam and tryd the Engine and found that it worked at dark a very little wind the Ship under steam steering N Middle and Later Part Calm

Lat 26.55.N
Long. 50.27.W

Sat Nov 12

Begines with Calm weather the Ship under steam steering N ingaged in Ships duty Bent a New Main Sail Repard the Old one Middle Part maid sail hade the wind N & put out the Fires in the Engine room Later Part squally the Ship under sail steering N

Lat 26 39, N
Long 52, 19 W

Returning to N B for repairs

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia
Bound back to New Bedford in distress

Sun Nov 13

Begines with N E winds the Ship steering W at dark the same Middle and Later Part Part fine breeze from the East ward

No. 98

Mon Nov 14

Begines with fine weather the Ship steering W ingaged in Ship duty Middle and Later Part the Ship steering W by N weather moderate

Lat, 26.23, N
Long, 55.24, W

Tues Nov 15

Begines with moderate weather ingaged in Ship duty putting on more support on the head of the Fore Mast head. yoused some New Cordage at dark very moderate Middle and Later Part the same the Ship under steam

Lat, 26.27 N
Long. 56 39, W

Wed Nov 16

Begines with fine weather about 10 A M put out the Fires and made sail the Ship steering W N W at dark squally ingaged in Ship duty through the day Middle and Later Part strong N E winds

Lat. 26.38 N
Long, 58.39. W

Thur Nov 17

Begines with fine weather with strong N E wind the Ship steering W N W under Fore and Main Course and Lower Top Sails at dark the same Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 27.40. N
Long, 61.16. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia
Bound back to New Bedford in distress

Fri Nov 18

Begines with strong E by E winds the Ship steering N W by N engaged in Ships duty at 3 45 changed the cors the Ship steering N by wind E by E Middle and Later Part the wind was more moderate

Lat 28.20.N
Long 63.50.W

Sat Nov 19

Begines with moderate weather engaged in Ships duty at 3 PM not much wind at 5 got steam Middle and Later Part moderate the Ship steaming N W by N

Lat. 29. 22. N
Long. 65 27. W

Sund Nov 20

Begines with light moderate weather the Ship under steam steering N W by N at dark there was a little are from the Westward Middle Part at 12 O'clock stoped steaming had the wind from North with hevey swel Later Part the same

Lat 31. 03. N
Long 66. 37. W

Mond Nov 21

Begines with squally weather wind N E light most of the time at dark moderate light are from the S S E the Ship steering N W by N past by a Brig steering to the northward and Eastward Middle and Later Part wind S W

Lat 32. 02. N
Long 67. 40. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucitia

Bound back to New Bedford in distress.

Tues Nov 22

Begines with a fine SE wind the Ship Steering WNW at dark had a chaing of wind from the WNW Middle and Later Part light winds from the Southward

Lat. 33, 31. N
Long. 68, 20. W

Wed Nov 23

Begines with Light winds from the SSE got steam at 10. AM at 4.30 PM stopped steaming more wind from the SSE the Ship steering NbyW at dark strong wind from the SE Middle Part blowing hard Later Part hove to on the Starboard tack under fore and Main Stay Sail and Main Spencer

Lat 34.24. N
Long. 69.23. W

Thur Nov 24

Begines with a SE gail the Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading SE and storm Sails at 4.45 PM had a hevey rain and the wind changed to the NW Middle and Later Part strong NW winds

NO. OK

Fri Nov 25

Begines with the wind more moderate the strongest in squals at verry moderate light are from the North at dark got steam found that the Engine would not work the Engineer went to work on it Middle and Later Part calm on the Later Part the Engine was to work the Ship under steam Steering NbyW

Lat 35, 40., N
Long. 69, 05, W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Bound back to New Bedford in distress

Sat. Nov 26

Begines with moderate weather most of the time Calm the Ship under steam steering N by W after 12 the wind come the S.E. stoped steaming and maid sail the Ship steering S by W at dark the Same Middle and Later Part the wind Light from the N.W.W with a heavy swell squally some of the time

Lat. 36 10 N
Long. 69 19 W

Sund Nov 27

Begines with fine N.W.W winds the Ship steering by the wind heading N by E and N.N.E at dark the same Middle and Later Part strong wind took in fib upper Fore Top Sail

Lat. 37. 20 N
Long. 69. 01 W

Mond Nov 28

Begines with a strong South wind the Ship went on the Starboard tack head W by N under Main top Sail and outer storm Sails at dark heading N moderate weather with a heavy swel Middle Part light winds from the Eastward Later Part the same steering N.W by N. A large Ocean Steamer nearly run us down past before day light

Lat. 38. 30 N
Long. 68. 47 W

Tues Nov 29

Begines with light winds from the South saw two Sails the Ship steering N.W by N under Steam and Sail got steam at 11 A.M at dark the Ship steering the same Middle Part the same Later Part at three O'clock Fogy the wind light sounded at 5 and got 45 fathomes of water

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Bound back to New Bedford in distress

Wed Nov 30

Begines with a thick fog steamed up to 12 Oclock and then went on the Staboard tack layd a back untill 4.30 it cleard up so we could see about 10 miles at 6.30 saw Montock Light right a head the Ship was steering WNW at 7 saw the Light on the SE End of Block Island Middle Part steering for Cuttyhunk Light Later Port laying off Cuttyhunk trying to git a Piolt

Thur Dec 1

Begines with thick fog at 10 PM Oclock came to anchor off Menemsha Bight at 2 PM took Anchor and stood over to Woods Hole and anchord wind N to NW through the Night

Fri Dec 2

Took a Steam Boat and started for the Port of New Bedford got along side of the dock about 5 PM

Returned to N Bedford for repairs

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Thur Dec 15 1881 - New Bedford Mass

All hands on board took our Anchor at 7.30 A.M with the ade of the tuge about 10 A.M the Pilot left made sail and steered out of the Bay with a strong NW wind after 12 a thick snow storm put the anchors on the Bow and stowed down the Chane at dark steering at dark S by E under Lower top Sails and Fore Sail Middle and later Part steering SSE

Fri Dec 16

Begines with a NE wind the Ship steering S under Lower top Sails and Fore Sail Middle Part set the main stay sail Later Part maid more sail steering SE by S

Lat. 38.21. N
Long. 70.31. W

Sat Dec 17

Begines with more moderate weather but a heavey swell runing at dark the Ship under Main Gaffe sail the Ship steering SE by S Middle Part middle Part maid some sail more moderate Later Part moderate

Lat. 37.00 N
Long. 69.02. W

Sun Dec 18

Begines with light NW winds the Ship steering SE by S at 11 A.M got steam at dark steering SE Middle Part at 12 put out the Fires in the Engine Room hade a breeze from the NW Ship steering SE under what sail that would draw Later Part the same

Lat. 36.30. N
Long. 67.35. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Mon Dec 19

Begines with fine weather the ship steering S E wind V ingaged in giting out water and giting Boats ready Fore Whaling at dark wind V E the Ship steering S E under main Gallant Sail and outher light sails Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 35.50. N
Long. 65.02 W

Tues Dec 20

Begines with light winds at times from the the V E ingaged in seting up rigging and outher Ships duty the Ship under all sail heading S E at dark moderate at 8 O clock got steam light airs from the S E took in all but the Fore and aft Sails Middle and Later Part the Steering S E

Lat. 34. 45. N
Long. 62. 56. W

Wend Dec 21

Begines with light weather the Ship under steam and Sail steering E S E stoped steaming about 9 O clock wind V at dark wind V V E the Ship under all sail ingaged in Ships duty through the day Middle and Later Part strong breeze from the V E took in some of the Light sails the Ship heading S E

Lat. 33.45 N
Long. 61.10. W

Thur Dec 22

Begines with a V E wind the Ship heading to the Southward and Eastward under Top Sails ingaged in Ship duty Middle Part went on the Starboard tack head E Later Part the same with light winds

Lat. 33.10. N
Long. 58.26. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Fri Dec 23

Begines with quite a strong breeze from the S. about 10 A M took in the light sails the Ship on the Starboard tack heading E & at dark put one reefe in the Top sails the Ship head E by S Middle Part took in more sail Later Part come to under lower main Top Sail and outher Storm sails blowing from the S

Lat. 33.35 N
Long. 58 38. W

Sat Dec 24

Begines with a gail from the S S W the Ship on the Starbord tack heading S E by E at 1 P M squaly took in Main Top Sail at more moderate sat the Main Top sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S S E at dark head S Middle Part the same Later Part wind V V N

V O. O b

Sun Dec 25

Begines with a strong V N wind Steerd off S E by S. under lower Main Top sail and Fore Sail and Fore Top Sail 3 P M hade it squaly at dark wind V the Ship Steering the same Middle Part more moderate maid some sail Later Part squally took in some sail

Lat 32.20 N
Long 56.10 W

Mond Dec 26

Begines with squally weather wind about V E the Ship steering to the East ward at dark squally the Ship under ~~double~~ reefed Top Sails Middle Part and Late Part the same

Lat. 32. 10 N
Long. 54. 18 W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Tues Dec 27

Begines with a VE wind the Ship by the wind on the ~~Starboard~~ Port tack 1 under Top Sails at dark went on the Starboard tack head VbyN Middle Part head VNE Later Part the same

Wed Dec 28

Begines with light East winds after 12 took in all sail and got steam and steerd E engaged in giting out a Cask to find some gyes and lower main Top sail at dark Steering E Middle Part and Later Part the same

Lat. 32.15 N
Long. 52.43

Thur Dec 29

Begines with Calm moderate weather the Ship steering E under steam engaged in Ship duty giting out water and outher duty at dark steering E.S.E Middle Part steering E by S Later Part the same

Lat. 32.53 N
Long. 50.58. W

Fri Dec 30

Begines with light winds the Ship steering to the Eastward wind E S E two Ships in sight Engaged in Ships duty at dark stoped steaming ~~under~~ and maid sail the Ship on the Starboard tack heading from E by N to VE by N Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 33.15 N
Long. 49.02

Sat Dec 31

Begines with Variable wind from the Eastward the Ship head to the Eastward under Main top Galant Sail engaged in Ship duty Middle and Later Part wind the same

Lat. 34 00 N
Long. 47 30. W

1882 Remark on board Bark Lucretia

Sun Jan 1st

Begines with veraible winds from the South the Ship on the Starboard tack heading from ~~N.E.~~ S E to E S E under all sail at dark the same Middle Part moderate Later Part the same

Lat 34 24 S
Long 45 20. W

Mond Jan 2

Begines with moderate weather ingaged in seting up rigging and outher Ship duty at 3 P.M. got steam and furld all sail steered S by E at dark the same Middle Part after 12 stoped steaming wind a head and squally Leater Part vearibe wind went on the Port tack for a short time

Lat. 34 32 S
Long. 43. 30. W

Tues Jan 3

Begines with vearible wind the Ship on the Starboard tack heading from E S E to S E squally at times ingaged in giting out water and Pork at dark wind the same Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 33. 50 S
Long. 43. 30. W

Wed Jan 4

Begines with same kind of winds from the Southward and Eastward squally light sails in the Ship heading E S E Middle and Later Part the Ship head S E

Lat 33. 58. S
Long 42. 11. W

Thur Jan 5

Begines with squally weather the Ship heading S E the sail in sight wind S by W at dark heading S E by S Middle and Later Part head from S to S E by S squally

Lat. 33. 52. S
Long. 40. 44. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Fri Jan 6
Begines with East winds the ship heading to the East ward under top sails at dark head S E ½ E, middle and Later Part the same Lat 33.23 N
Long. 39.23 W

Sat Jan 7 Begines with fine weather the Ship under all sail Steering S S E at dark Calm the Ship under steam the Ship steering S Middle and Later Part the same Lat 33.12 N
Long 37.48 W

Sun Jan 8
Begines with light moderate weather light wind from the South the Ship steering South past a steamer at 1 PM close by but he would not stop at dark steering the same still under steam Middle Part the same Later Part stoped steaming and maid sail the Ship on the Port tack heading S by S
Lat 31.40 N
Long 37.05 W

Mond Jan 9
Begines with moderate weather the Ship on the Port tack head S by veraible winds from the South after 12 went on the Starboard tack head from S S E to S verry light winds at dark got steam ingaged in Rigging work through the day put out the K Boat the Ship steering South Middle and Later Part the same
Lat. 30.35 N
Long. 37.39 W

Tues Jan 10
Begines with light East winds the Ship under steam steering S by E ingaged in Ship duty put out the Bow Boat at dark steering the same Middle and Later Part the same.
Lat. 29.08 N
Long. 37.10 W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Wed Jan 11

Begines with verry light wind from the North the Ship under steam stearing S by E ingaged in giting out Coal from Betwen decks at dark banked the Fires and maid Sail wind light from the North Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 27.40.S
Long. 36.20.W

Thur Jan 12

Begines with a fine breze from the West ward the Ship steering S by E finished giting out Coal at dark steering the same Middle and Later Part wind S W the Ship heading S S E

Lat 25.54.S
Long. 35.58.W

Fri Jan 13

Begines with fine weather the wind S W the Ship head S S E without all sail out ingaged in Ship duty through the day Middle Part head S by E Later Part head S

Lat 24.48.S
Long. 33.32.W

Sat Jan 14

Begines with strong W S W winds the Ship steering S under all sail ingaged in giting out water and Beef and Pork at dark some squalls wind North Middle and Later Part hade the N E Trades quite strong

Lat, 23.10.S
Long. 33.12.W

Sund Jan 15

Begines with fine weather the N E trades quite light the Ship steering S Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat. 20.52.S
Long. 31.19.W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Mon Jan 16

Begines with veraible winds engaged in Ship duty the Ship steering S at 3.30 PM saw Sperm Whales loard three Boats at 4 Oclock the 2 Boat struck got sold over by having foul line lost the Whale took off the Boats at dark and Steered South Middle and Later Part signally wind from E to E by E

Lat 19.35. N
Long 31. 10. W

Tues Jan 17

Begines with vearible wind and some Signally the Ship heading from S to S by W engaged in Ship duty Middle and Later Part head S wind light

Lat 18.12. N
Long 31.16. W

Wed Jan 18

Begines with light moderate weather the Ship steering S wind E by E after 12 about Calm at dark the same Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 16.30 N
Long. 31.01 W

Thur Jan 19

Begines with moderate wind well to the Eastward engaged in Ship duty at 4.30 got steam the Ship steering S by E Middle and Later Pard the same

Lat. 16.09. N
Long. 31 12. W

Fri Jan 20

Begines with fine weathe and a breeze from the E by E stoped steam at 7 PM maid all sail the Ship steering South engaged in doing some painting painted the main mast and Jib Boom Middle and Later head the same

Lat. 4.26. N
Long. 30.37. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sat Jan 21

Begines with fine weather and a fine breeze from the E by E at dark wind quite strong from the N E Middle and Later Part the same the Ship steering S by E

Lat. 12 53 N
Long. 29.57. W

Sund Jan 22

Begines with strong N E winds the Ship steering I took in some of the light sails and set them agin Middle and Later Part all sail out steering S by E

Lat. 10.40 N
Long. 29. 03. W

Mond Jan 23

Begines with fine trade from the N E Ship steering S by E ingaged in ship duty Block Smith to work in making coverings for the main mast head Middle and Later Part more moderate

Lat. 8. 30. N
Long. 27. 37. W

Tues Jan 24

Begines with light wind from the N N E ingaged in Ship duty the Ship steering S by E Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat. 6. 27 N
Long. 27 11 W

Wed Jan 25

Begines with moderate weather the Ship steering S ingaged in painting the main mast and anther spares Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat. 5 12. N
Long. 26. 30. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Thur Jan 26

Begines with fine weather ingaged in giting out water and in rigging work the wind E by E the Ship steering S after 5 P M hade the wind from the S E the Ship heading S W by S on the Port tack Middle Part verry light weather Later Part got steam took in all but the fore and aft sails the Ship steering S S W

Lat. 4. 08. N
Long. 26. 03. W

Fri Jan 27

Begines with light wind from the S E the Ship under steam and fore and aft sails at dark steering S by S Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 3. 00. N
Long. 26. 21. W

Sater Jan 28

Begines with light moderate weather the Ship under steam steering S W at 8 A M spoak the Bark Mary Fry at 5 30 P M banked the Fires and maid all sail Middle Part squaly and verable wind Later Part the same

Lat 1. 35 N
Long 27. 28

Sund Jan 29

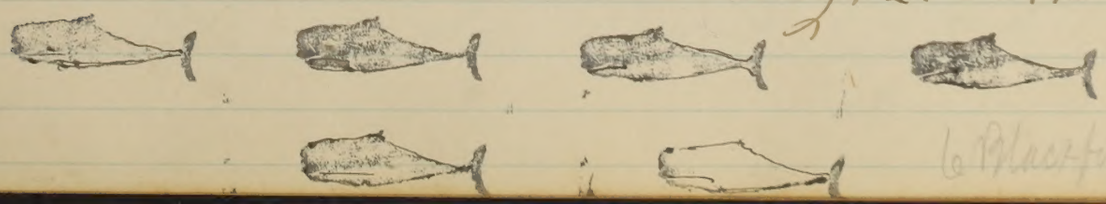
Begines with moderate weather at 4 P M Calm got steam and steerd S W by S Middle and Later Part moderate

N 0. 06

Mond Jan. 30

Begines with moderate weather saw Black Fish at 7 A M lowerd three Boats the L. Boat got three and W B two and Bow Boat one that took them in and sterd S W by S under steam Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat. 00. 16. N
Long. 29 00. W



6 Black fish

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Tues Jan 31

Begines with moderate weather the Ship steering S b w engaged in boiling out black fish put out the fires at 6 A M and maid all sail middle and Later Part light S E trayds

Lat 00. 53 S. Long 29. 42 W

Wed Feb 1

Begines with moderate weather the Ship steering S b w with all sail out engaged in Ship duty started a Cask of Flour 22 bags Middle and Later Part head from S by b to S b w good breeze

Lat. 01. 35. S
Long. 30. 32. W

Thur Feb 2

Begines with fine weather the Ship heading from S b w to S by b with all sail out engaged in Ship duty Middle Part squally Later Part strong breze heading S S W

Lat. 02. 59. S
Long. 30. 39. W

Fri Feb 3

Begines with strong wind the Ship steering S S W by the wind under Fore and Main Galant Sail Middle and Later Part the Ship head S by W

Lat 4. 26 S
Long. 32. 20 W

Sater Feb 4

Begines with a strong breze the Ship Steering S S W engaged in getting out water and outher duty Middle and Later part head the same

Lat. 6. 25. S
Long. 33. 03 W

Sund Feb 5

Begines with moderate weather the Ship heading from S by E to S S W Middle and Later Part more wind the Ship Steering S by W

Lat 8. 17. S
Long. 33. 47. W

Remarks on bord Bark Lucretia

Mond Feb 6

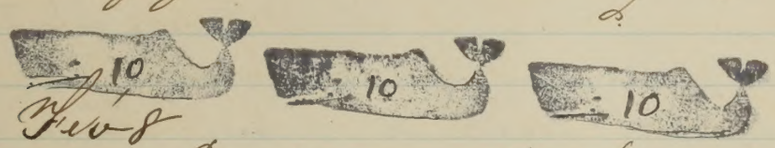
Begines with light E S E winds the Ship heading S by W engaged in Ship duty Steward down sick Middle and Later Part nice breze head S

Lat. 9.55 S
Long. 34 19. W

Tues Feb 7

Begines with fine weather the Ship steering S at 7 A.M saw a school of sperm whales 7.30 Loward three boats the L Boat struck and then the onther two boats got aft to two more took the three a long side and went to cuting got through at dark mad sail and steard So Middle and Later Part ingaged in clearing up decks

Lat. 10.50 S
Long. 34.28. W



Wed Feb 8

Begines with fine weather ingaged in in clearing away heads at 12 Harded the try works the Ship steering S wind E Middle and Later Part ingaged in boiling the Ship steering S

Lat. 12.15. S
Long. 34.26. W

Thur Feb 9

Begines with light moderate weather finished boiling at 1 PM Calm after 3 PM by dark there hade a little are from the Eastward the Ship steering S by W Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 13.25 S
Long. 34.16. W

Fri Feb 10

Begines with moderate weather wind E & steering S S W ingaged in Ship duty Middle and Later Part steering S S W wind the same

Lat. 14.45. S
Long. 34.30. W

Sater Feb 11

Begines with light winds and some squally wind E the Ship steering S by E Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 15.56. S
Long. 34.31. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sund Feb 12

Begines with light winds from the S W & the Ship steering SbyE at dark steering Sb Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 17. 00. S
Long. 36. 35. W

Mond Feb 13

Begines with fine weather wind W about a three not breze the Ship steering S by W engaged in stowing down Sperm and Black Fish Oil stowed 245 Gals of Sperm and one wlage of Black Fish Oil six Merchent Ships in sight Middle Part and Later Part wind stronger steering the same

Lat. 18. 00. S
Long. 36. 27. W

Tues Feb 14

Begines with a strong breze from the W the Ship steering SbyW at 2 PM hade rain took in some light sails. and batten down Fore and main hatch at dark raining hard Thunder and Lighting took in all but the Lower Top Sails Middle and Later Part maid S. O. Ob sail wind from W & W

Wed Feb 15

Begins with thick weather rain and most the time strong W & wind past one steamer and one brig the Ship Steering SbyW and S took in and maid sail through the day at strong W & wind the Ship under lower top Sails and Fore sail Middle Part at 11,30 come to on the Port tack blowing hard the Ship heading SE & the Ship ama. storm sail Later Part the same

N. O. Ob

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Thur Feb 16

Begines with a gail from the wind & the Ship under Lower main Top sail and storm Stay sails plenty of rain stoped raing about 10 A M more moderate after P steerd off S maid some sail at dark the Ship was steering S S W main Royal out wind W & middle and Later part wind some stronger took in the main Royal

W. O. B

Fri Feb 17

Begines with strong wind from the E N E engaged in drying some of the sails and doing outher work the Ship steering S S W all sail out that could draw at dark steering S W some rain middle Part some rain wind the sam Later Part the same

Lat. 25. 55. S
Long. 37. 42. W

Later Feb 18

Begines with a strong N E wind the Ship steering N E under all sail at dark wind E by N took in some sail squally steering S W middle and Later Part squally the Ship under top sails

Lat 27. 20. S
Long 38. 18. W

Sund Feb 19

Begines with strong wind from the S E the Ship steering S W and S W by S rain squall through the day the Ship under Reefed Fore and Main Top Sails and Fore and Main course and Jib middle and Later Part more moderate maid all sail befor daylight

Lat. 28. 30. S
Long. 41. 10. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Mond Feb 20

Begines with more moderate weather wind more to the North one ship in sight engaged in Ship duty at the wind N W the Ship steering S W all sail out Middle Part hade it squally took in all the light sails Later Part hade the wind W S W Ship under top sails and Coarses

Lat 30. 07. S
Long 42 32 W

Tues Feb 21

Begines with a Strong S W wind the Ship on the Starboard tack heading S S E the Ship under Lower top Sails Fore Sail and Jib and Main Lay sail at dark more moderate set the Fore and Main Topa Sails Reefed Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 31. 05. S
Long. 42. 47. W

Wed Feb 22

Begines with the weather more moderate at 12 went on the Port tack at dark hade the wind S E & the under all sail heading S by W Middle and Later Part the wind light from the East ward the Ship steering S by W

Lat. 31. 18 S
Long. 42. 30 W

Thur Feb 23

Begines with a V & small fine breeze the Ship steering S W engaged in Repairing Gaff & top Sail and putting a Reef band on the Sparker and other Ship duty Middle and Later Part the Ship was steering S W all sail out

Lat 31. 40. S
Long 43. 38. W

Remarks on board Park Lancretia

Fri Feb 24

Begines with fine weather fine V E wind the Ship steering S W engaged in Repairing the Mizen Top Mast Stay Sail in outher work after three P M steerd S W by W Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat. 31. 40. S
Long. 43. 38. W

Sat Feb 25

Begines with moderate weather comence to scrape the Clames off the Ships Botom finished after scraping about three Hours after 12 got steam wind light from the V E Middle and Later Part under steam the Ship Steering S W by W

Lat. 32. 55. S
Long. 45. 18. W

Sund Feb 26

Begines with thick weather and light winds after 9 a M weather clear and the wind from the S E stoped steaming about 9. 30 A M the Ship steering S W at dark wind V E moderate Middle and Later Part light wind from the V E

Lat. 34. 00. S
Long. 45. 26. W

Mond Feb 27

Begines with fine weather wind W the Ship steering S W under all sail engaged in Ship duty at more wind still from the V W at 10 on the Middle Part hade the from the Southward in a squall call all hands and took in sail Later Part the Ship was on the Starboard tack under short sail heading W S

Lat. 34. 55. S
Long. 49. 49. W

Tues Feb 28

Begines with the wind from the Southward the Ship on the Port tack heading S W by W at dark Ship was under top Sails and cores wind S by E Middle and Later Part light wind from the V E maid all sail the Ship steering S. W

Lat 35. 25. S
Long 49. 53. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Wed Mar 1

Begines with moderate weather light wind from the North got steam at 11 AM the Ship steering S W engaged in Ship duty at light wind Middle Part the same Later Part had a fine breeze from the V S maid all sail and stopped steam in the Ship steering S W

Lat. 35.30 S
Long. 50.43 W

Sunr Mar 2

Begines with fine and a good breeze from the V S the under all sail steering S W Middle Part had it equally and had the wind from the S W shortend sail the night Later Part blowing hard from the S W the Ship laying too under storm sails on the Starboard tack heading S E

Lat. 36.27 S
Long. 52.31 W

Fri Mar 3

Begines with a strong S W wind the Ship laying under lower Fore and main top Sail at dark went on the Port tack head W wind S S E Middle Part the same Later Part went on the Starboard tack maid more sail weather more moderate Ship head S E

Lat. 37.18 S
Long. 53.30 W

Sater Mar 4

Begines with a head wind from the S W the Ship heading S E under moderate sail at 4 PM wind on the Port tack at dark the Ship head S S W wind S Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat 37.40 S
Long. 53.29 W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sund. Mar 5

Begines with light moderate weather took in all the s sails got seam and steard S by E at 3 PM hade the wind from the W N W at dark hade all sail out banked the Fires Middle Part strong breze Later Part took in all sail the Light sails the Ship steering

Lat. 38. 05. S
Long. 34. 39. W

Mond Mar 6

Begines with a strong W. N W wind at 10 A M hade a string of wind from the South took in all but the storm sails went on the Port tack head W S W at dark went on the Starboard tack head E by S Middle Part moderate Later Part Calm

Tues Mar 7

Begines with Calm weather got steam and steard S W took Coal out from the main Hatch and put in to the Bunkers found the Coal quite ~~go~~ hot at 4 30 P M strong wind from the W W stop steaming at dark the Ship was under all sail Middle Part commenced to take in Sail Later Part the ship was under Lower Fore and Main Top sails steering S by W

Lat. 39. 07. S
Long. 34. 28. W

Wed Mar 8

Begines with varieble winds maid som sail weather looking bad the Ship heading S W to 11 A M on the Starbord tack at dark on the same tack head E by S thick Fog Ship under short sail Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat. 40. 35. S
Long. 37. 37. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Thur Mar 9

Begines with Calm weather commenced work in the main hatch taking out more coal put down some Cask got steam at 6 PM light airs from the North Middle Part the hade all sail out fine W wind stopping steaming the Ship steering S by E Later Part the same

Lat. 40. 32. S

Caught about 150 fine fish, about 15 faths from surface. Long. 57. 35. E

Soundings 58 faths.

Fri Mar 10

Begins with moderate weather got out Beef and engaged in ~~carter~~ work at dark wind S S E Ship under short sail on the Starboard tack head E by S Middle and Later Part Ship on the Port tack head N S W

Lat. 42.00. S
Long. 58. 20. E

Sat Mar 11

Begines with strong South wind the Ship on the Port tack under short sail at dark more moderate wind more to the East ward the Ship heading S W by S Middle Part moderate Later Part the same at daylight Calm got steam and steered S by W.

Lat 41. 35. S
Long 58. 28. E

Sund Mar 12

Begines with light W wind the Ship under steame after 12 stoped steaming and maid all sail sail wind N W by N got 13 Porpies sent the Main Royal yard down Middle and Later Part moderate

Porpies made 15 gallons

Lat. 42 10. S
Long. 58 10. E

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Mond Mar 13

Begines with light smoky weather the ship under all sail engaged in putting down shooks in lower hold and getting water out the Ship steering S by W Middle Part and Later Part the same

Lat.
Long.

Tues Mar 14

Begines with fine weather the ship steering S by W engaged in Ship duty boiled out some Pyphose at the dark Ship wast steering the same wind W Sh Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 45.04.S
Long. 60 33 W

Wend Mar 15

Begines with the wind from the Southward the Ship on the Starboard tack from 10 A M to 3 P M made strong breeze took in all the light sails at 5.30 P M commenced to make sail weather moderate the Ship on the Port tack head S S W and S E by E saw a sail but did not make her out Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat. 46.06.S
Long. 61.16.W

Thur Mar 16

Begines with a Clean got steam the Ship steering S by W at 10 A M had a light breeze from the S W weather Cloudy at 4 P M banked the Fires and took in some light sails the weather looking bad some thunder and rain Middle and Later Part wind South

No. 06

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Fri Mar 17

Begines with Strong South winds after 12 more moderate at dark Calm weather made and took in sail through the night wind N the Ship steering S at day light the wind E by E blowing hard the Ship running under lower Fore and and Main Top sail and Fore sail about 9 A M to wind hove to on the Port tack under lower Main Top Sail

Lat 47.05 S
Long 68.36 W

Sat Mar 18

Begines with a East Gale the Ship hove to under lower Main top sail on the Port tack blowing hard and rain at dark more moderate wind halling to the Southward Middle and Later Part the wind was S E. Came near colliding head & head with a large 3 M Schooner just before daylight - She had no lights - just cleared her N. O.

Sun Mar 19

Begines with strong winds from the Eastward moderate after 10 A M maid some sail Stay Sails and low Fore Topsail went on the Starboard tack after 12 O clock head N E wind S E by E Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat. 48.05 S
Long. 64.28 W

Mond Mar 20

Begines with light moderate weather ingaged in getting out water and sending down the Fore top Gallant Yard after 12 strong N E wind and rain the Ship steering S by E commenced to take in Sail and by 5 P M the Ship was under lower top Sails and Fore Sail the weather looking bad went on the Port tack under Lower Main Top Sail the Ship head S Middle Part made a sudden change of wind from the S W blowing hard Later Part still blowing hard. Gale after Gale. N. O.

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Tues Mar 21

Begins with a South Gale the Ship on the Port tack heading W at 8 AM went on the Starboard tack head S E by E at dark head E by S moderate Middle and Later Part

Lat. 49.10 S
Long. 64.28 W

Wed Mar 22

Begins with smoky weather wind W by the Ship under all sail steering S by W bent a new Lower Fore Top Sail and Fore Stay Sail took in the light sails at 2 PM at dark put one Reefe in the Top Sails strong W wind Ship steering S by W Middle and Later Part more moderate maid sail throught the night

Lat. 49.50 S
Long. 65.05 W

Thur Mar 23

Begins with light wether wind from the Westward the Ship steering S S W got steam at 7 AM after 12 put the Fires out strong breze from the W S W took in and maid sail through the day at dark all sail out the Ship steering S S W Middle and Later Part strong breze the Ship under Reef Top Sail and at times Lower Top Sails

Lat. 50.00

Fri Mar 24

Begins with strong West and S W winds took in the L Boat and S. Boat put the W B and B. Boat on the quarter in thare Plases the under Reefed top sails heading S E at 8 PM turned out the Reefes Middle Part and Later Part taking in and breaking sail the Ship heading S S E

Lat. 52.30 S
Long. 65.28 W

Cape Horn

Gale after Gale

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sat Mar 25

Begines with strong S W wind the Ship under Reefed Top Sails at times and Top Sail down thorough the Squalls at 1.30 PM hade a heavy S W squall took in all but the Lay Sail and Lower Main Top Sail Middle and Last Part blowing hard the Ship main Spencer and Fore Top Mast Stay Sail weather Cow of the Main Top Sail Ferld

Lat. 53 42. S
Long. 64 15. W

Sund Mar 26

Begines with a Gale from the S W the Ship heading S E by S under storm sail on the Port tack after 12 more moderate set the Main Stay Sail and the all of the Lower Main Top Sail at dark than was a Bark past and on the Port tack Middle Part quite moderate set the Lower Fore Top sail Middle Part the Ship steering S by W wind W with rain

Lat 53.15.S
Long. 64.09.W

Mond Mar 27

Begines with strong west wind the Ship steering S at 8.30 took in Jib Main and Fore Sail after 12 took in the Lower Fore Top Sail wind S S W the Ship on the Starboard tack heading S E by E at dark wend on the Port tack head W under storm sails got out water Middle Part more moderate went on the Starboard tack hade the wind W N W steard S S W Later Part wind S W blowing hard the Ship under Lower Main top sail head S E by S

Lat. 53. 40. S
Long. 63 51. W

Remarks on board Bark Lenoretta

Tues Mar 28

Begines with a Sh Gale with heavy rain squalls the Ship on the Starboard tack under one half of lower Main Top Sail Fore Stay Sail and Main Spenser Middle and Later Part the same

Wed Mar 29

Begines with the weather more moderate maid some sail the Ship head S. on the Starboard tack after to took in Jib Main Sail and unper Fore Top sail at dark the Ship under lower Main Top Sail and Reefed Fore Sail and Fore and Main Stay Sail head S.S.E. Middle and Later Part the Ship head S.E. weather Looking bad Barometer down to 28,70

Thurs Mar 30

Begines with thick weather and rain the Ship on tack and tack under short sail at 6 PM saw Land the East end of Staten Land baring S.E. the Ship at dark head N on the Starboard tack Middle and Later Part on tack and tack

N O Ob

Fri Mar 31

Begines with a Calm got steam and steamd S and S.E. at 7 A M had snow and rain squalls and Bark in sight at 10 A M had head head wind and S.E. the Ship under stay Sails and steamd at 1.30 P M saw the East end of Staten Land baring S.S.E. at dark strong winds from the S.E. stoped steaming the by the wind on the Starboard tack under Lower Main top Sail and Reefed Fore Sail Middle Part the same head S.E. Later Part went on the Port tack head S.W. by S.

Lat. 54,25, S
Long. 69,32, W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sat April 1

Begines with a South wind the Ship on the Port tack head SW maid som sail Lower Fore Top Sail Stay Sails and aper Main Top Sail at dark went on the Starboard tack the East End of Statan Land bearing SE & the Ship heading SSE sent three Ship Middle and Later Part rain the Ship was steerny SSE

Lat. 54.10.S
Long. 63.41.W

Sund April 2

Begins with strong SW wind the Ship on the Starbord tack head SBy E and SSE at 11 a'clock in the Fore Top Sail blowing hard in squalls at 2 PM took in Fore Sail 8.30 more modezate maid some sail Middle and Later working to the westward

W. Ob

Mond April 3

Begines with light moderate weather Calm at times got steam and steered SSW hard quite a number of Ships Middle Part Lade the wind SW maid sail and banked the Fires and went on the Starboard tack Later Part squally the Ship head from SBy E to SE blowing hard

Lat. 55, 18.S
Long. 63, 30.W

Tues April 4

Begines with clear weather the Ship on tack and tacks working to the westward at 3 PM the Ship was hove to on the Starboard tack under storm sails blowing hard from the SW and squally Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 55. 50. S
Long. 62 36. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Wed April 5

Begins with strong SW wind the Ship on the Starboard tack head S S E squally after 12 went on the Port tack head W by W moderate at dark at 12 Oclock on the Middle Part got steam Later Part Foggy

Lat. 56.05 N
Long 62.00 W

Thur April 6

Begins with a SW Gail the Ship hove to on the Port tack head W W W Middle and ~~and~~ Later Part squally wind to the Eastward the Ship head South blowing hard

Lat. 55.44 S
Long 62.26 W

Fri April 7

Begins with a Gail the Ship heading SW on the Port tack under ~~storm~~ sails at 8 A M went on the Starboard tack head E blowing hard with snow and Hale Middle and Later Part the same but head S E Horrible Sea

Lat. 55.11 S
Long 62.55 W

Sater April 8

Still blowing a Gail from the S W the Ship on the Starboard tack heading S E by E under Fore Stay Sail and Main Spencer the weather Clew of the Main Top Sail Gerld at dark the wind was S S W blowing verry hard Middle Part more moderate at 12 Oclock steerd N E maid sail throughs the Night Later Part the same

Nov 14 days beating & bangeing off Staten Island. N. O. Ch

Sund April 9

Begins with a S W wind moderate the Ship steering N E with what sail will draw got out water at dark moderate Middle and Later Part Calm

We are 100 miles further from Cape Horn than we were 2 weeks ago
Seems impossible to get this Ship around the Cape –
Capt. has decided (with the unanimous opinion of the Officers) to
put away for Cape of Good Hope.

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Mond April 10

Begines with the wind from the NNE the Ship by the wind under Top Sails on the Port tack heading E by S at dark the same Middle Part the same Later Part went on the Starboard tack head NW

Lat 54. 26 S
Long. 58. 20 W

Tues April 11

Begines with the wind from the Eastward the Ship by the wind head from N to NE by N squally took in and maid sail through the day at dark took the Main Top Galant Sail Middle and Later Part squally wind from ESE to SE by E

Lat. 54. 12. S
Long. 56. 50. W

Wed April 12

Begines with light weather wind SSW the Ship steering NE by N at dark squally took in some of the Light Sails Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat. 52 48. S
Long. 55. 02. W

Thur April 13

Begines with varable winds the Ship steering NE wind S E to SW at dark the Middle and Later Part light weather and varable winds at time head NE

Fri April 14

P M 6 o

Begines with a NW wind strong breze the Ship steering NE under all sail at dark the Ship was under Fore and Main Top Sail steering NE took in maid sail through the day at dark come to on the Port tack under lower Main Top Sail and Fore stay sail Middle and Later Part head NE by

Lat. 51. 05. S
Long. 50. 27. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sat April 15

Begines with a Sh wind strong the Ship rising under Lower Main and Fore Top Sail and Fore Sail steering NE at dark come to the wind on the Port tack head NNW Middle Part the same the under Lower Main Top sail and Fore Top Mast Stay Sail Later Part wind NW and rain at day light maid some sail and steerd NE by N

Lat 50. 00 S
Long. 48. 21. W

Sunds April 16

Begines with west winds and rain the Ship steering NE under Reefed Top Sails got out water at dark come to the wind on the Port tack head NW Middle and Later Part head the same Cant safely run nights for fear of Icebergs. NO, OB

Mond April 17

Begines with the weather more moderate wind SW and Clouds the Ship steering NE under what sail that will draw Middle Part moderate Later Part Calm

Tues April 18

NO. OB

Begines with a Calm at 2 PM had the wind ENE the Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack at the Ship head NNE took in the light sail it verry Squally Middle Part took in Jib and upper Top Sails Later Part the Ship hove to under Lower Main Top Sail and Fore Top Mast Stay Sail and Main Spencer wind SE

Lat 47. 30. S
Long. 45. 35. W

Wed April 19

Begines with a SE Gale with rain the Ship to under Fore Stay Sail and Main Spencer Ship on the Starboard tack Middle Part blowing verry hard Later Part more moderate Water in the Cabin, water in the berths, NO. OB
Water everywhere –

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Thur April 20

Begines with a South wind the Ship steering NbE and NNE maid sail through the day at dark steering NNE with Main Top Gallant sail out Middle Part moderate Later Part Calm

Fri April 21 N. Ob

Begines with Light East winds the head NNE with all sail out at dark the wind stronger took in the Light sails Middle Part and Later Part took in sail strong winds from the SE

Lat. 44.30.S
Long. 42.57.W

Sater April 22

Begines with Strong SE wind the Ship on the Starboard tack head NE Lower Fore Top Sail Fore Sail singel Reefed Main Top sail and Stay sails Middle and Later Part maid some sail the Ship steering NE and NEbE wind South

NB L O

Sund April 23

Begines with a Fresh breze from the South the Ship steering SE and ENE under all sail at dark Moderate Middle Part the same Steering EbN Later Part the same

Lat. 41.30.S
Long. 40.45.W

Mond April 24

Begines with moderate weather engaged in scraping the Ships botom finished at 3 PM hade the wind light from the westward the Ship steering EbN Middle and Later Part the same

Botom covered with Claws, Barnacles & grass

Lat. 41.12 S
Long. 39.21.W

Made Prepers of hoop iron rigged on long poles —

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Tues April 25

Begines with a fine breze from the Westward the Ship steering E.by.N with what sail that will draw at dark wind light with rain engaged in giting out Pork Middle and Later Part moderate

Wed April 26

Begines with light weather sent up the Fore Top Gallant yard and bent the sail the Ship steering E under all sail wind N.N.W Middle Part wind North Later Part wind the same but moderate

Lat. 40. 34. S
Long. 34. 38 W

Thur April 27

Begines with fine weather the Ship steering E under all sail wind N.W at dark the same Middle Part rade the winds from W.S.W to N.W. the Ship Ship steering E Later Part wind W by S some rain

Lat 40. 26. S
Long. 32. 17. W

Fri April 28

Begines with fine N.W wind the Ship Steering E under all sail sent up the Main Royl yard and sail at dark weather fine all sail out stowed down on Bd of Slush Middle and Later Part strong breze took in the Main Royl wind W by S

Lat. 40. 22. S
Long. 28. 28. W

Sat April 29

Begines with stronger winds took in sail through the day the Ship steering E by S at dark the Ship was under Fore and Main Top Sails and ~~fores~~ Fore and Main Loses and Jib Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 40. 02 S
Long. 25. 40 W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sun April 30

Begines with strong NE wind the Ship steering E by S under top Sails and Courses and Jib and Main Galnt Sail and Fly Jib part the after 12 steerd E S E at dark strong winds took in Jib and Main Sail and Reefed the top Sails the Ship steering S E by E Middle Part the same Later Part more moderate maid some sail and steerd E S E

Lat. 39.58 S
Long. 21.45 W

Mond May 1

Begines with strong North wind the Ship steering E S E under Fore and Main Top Sail and Courses and Jib at dark the same at 7 PM made a change of wind from N to S took in Sail as it was squally maid sail throughout the night Middle and Later Part head E to E N E

Lat. 40,20 S
Long. 17.50 W

Tues May 2

Begines with rainy with the wind S E the Ship on the Starboard tack head N E by E at made a change of wind at dark from S to N Middle and Later Part variable wind with rain

No. Ob

Wed May 3

Begines with North winds with rain the Ship steering E by S after 12 the wind was from the N W and rain at dark the same steering S E by E Middle Part wind West Later Part S S W to S E steering E E S

Lat 39.45 S
Long. 14.25 W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Thur May 4

Begines with light East winds the Ship heading S E by E wind S E by E with rain at dark wend on the Port tack head S E wind light Middle Part head E S E Later Part head E and steard E

Lat. 39.28. S
Long. 12.52. W

Fri May 5

Begines with North wind thick fog the Ship steering E with all sail out after 12 steard E by S 1/2 S weather clear at dark the same steering S S E Middle and Later Part the

Lat. 39.35. S
Long. 11. 03. W

Sater May 6

Begines with a fine N W wind the Ship steering E S E after 12 steard S E by E made a look at the hol and found it to be all right at dark all sail out Middle Part wind N W Later Part the same more moderate

Lat. 39.25. S
Long. 7. 10. W

Sund May 7

Begines with light N winds and fog the Ship steering S E by E all sail out The Steward to day was found to of been disobeying the Capt orders concerning the Ships stors at dark steering E S E fine breeze from the N W Middle and Later Part the same

N. O.

Mond May 8

Begines with a fine breeze from the N W the Ship steering E S E ingaged in repearing the Main Stay Sail one Ship in Sight steering the same as we at dark steering S E by E Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 39. 25. S
Long. 2. 00. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Thus May 9

Begines with a fine breze from the NW the Ship steering SE by E under what sail that will dan Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 39.24.S
Long. 1.10.E

Wed. May. 10

Begines with Clonde weather and rain at 3 PM made a chang of wind from NW to SSE at dark the Ship under Top Sails and Fore and Main Sail and Jib Middle and Later Part took in and maid sail through the night head from E by N to E by S

W. Ob

Thur May 11

Begines with a strong South wind the Ship head E by S to E SE took in and maide sail through the day Middle and Later Part strong breze wind SSE the Ship head E

Lat. 38.45.S
Long. 6.11.E

Fri May 12

Begines with a moderate Gail from the SE took in sail through the day at 3 PM went on the Port tack head SSW under stay Sails and Lower Top sails got out water Middle and Later Part blowing hard took in the Fore top Sail

W. Ob

Later May 13

Begines with a SE Gail with rain the Ship on the Port tack under storm Sail Middle and Later Part the same

W. Ob

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sun May 14

Begines with a S E Gale the Ship on the Port tack heading S W under Storm sails Middle and Later Part the same

V O Ob

Mond May 15

Begines with the 1st kind of weather wind S E at 9 A M little more moderate set the Lower Fore top Sail at dark the Ship head E S E under Fore Sail and Reefed Main Top Sail Middle and Later Part the wind working to the Westward maid sail thrkough the night

Lat. 38. 18 S
Long. 4.30 E

Tues May 16

Begines with S W winds light at times and squally the Ship steering S E all sail and Middle Part strong squals took in the Light sails Later Part squally

Lat 38.00 S
Long. 7.51 E

Wed May 17

Begines with strong S W wind with Squales the Ship steering S E under Top Sails Fore and Main Sail and Jib at dark more moderate maid more sail Middle Part steerd S E by S Later Part the same under all sail

V O, Ob

Thur May 18

Begines with a West wind the Ship steering S E by S under ~~maid~~ sail that will draw repard the wper Fore Top Sail Finished the sail and bent it at dark wind W W some squally Middle Part squally Later Part the same took in the Main Royl

Lat. 38.30 S
Long. 13.26 E

Remarks on board Bark Lonerettia

Fri May 19

Begines with squally weather wind from N N W to W N W the Ship steering S E by S and S E under all sail Middle Part and Later Part the same

Lat 39.00 S
Long 15.53 E

Sater May 20

Begines with strong W N W wind the Ship steering S E by S rain squales at times one Ship in sight steering the same as ours and dark the Ship was steering S E wind W N got out water and Bread Middle Part heavy squales from the S W took the upper Top Sail Later Part more moderate maid some sail

Lat. 39.46. S
Long. 19.28 E

Sun May 21.

Begines with fine weather the wind S W. Ship under all sail at dark Calm Middle and Later Part had the wind from N W the Ship steering S E by S

Lat 40.04 S
Long 23.03 E

Mond May 22

Begines with strong N W wind took in some of the light sails after 12 the wind North quite strong at dark wind the same but stronger the Ship under Reefed top Sails steering S E got out water Middle Part wind strong Later Part took in Main sail and upper Fore Top Sail

Lat. 40 40 S
Long. 26.01 E

Tues May 23

Begines strong North wind and squally weather at 10 A M wind N W with rain after 12 the wind went from N W to S W at dark wind back to N W steering S E by E Fore and Main Gabut sail and Middle and Later Part variable winds from the Westward

J O Ob

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Wed. May 24

Begines with moderate S W wind the Ship steering S E by E under all sail at dark wind V A Middle Part varible winds Later Part strong winds from the westward and lighting took in all but Lower top sails strong squales

Lat. 41. 00 S

Thur May 25. Long. 31. 14 E

Begines with more moderate weather wind W. made sail through the day the Ship steering S E by E at dark all sail out Middle and Later Part moderate and varible winds

Lat. 40. 52 S

Fri May 26 Long. 34. 02. E

Begines with thick Cloudy weather wind V A through the day the wind worked around to the S E at dark the Ship was on the Starboard tack heading E by N under Lower Main Top Sail and storm stay sails Middle Part took in one half of the Main Top Sail blowing hard in squales

Lat. 40. 53 S

Later May 27 Long. 36. 20 E

Begines with a strong Gale from the S E the Ship under Main Spencer and Fore Stay Sail on the Starboard tack Middle and Later Part the same

W. O.

Sund May 28

The same kind of of weather as the day above specked of Middle and Later Part the same

W. O.

Mond May 29

Begines with the same Gale but blowing harder took in the Lower Main Top Sail at 3 P M more moderate maid some sail Lower Main top Sail and Main Stay sail Middle and Later Part the Ship was on the Port tack head S S W wind the same W. O.

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Tues May 30

Begines with the weather more moderate set the uper Main Top Sail and Fore Sail at dark took in the uper Main Top Sail and Fore sail wind S E got out water Middle Part set the Fore Sail Later Part wind the same

Lat. 37. 10. S
Long. 36. 02. E

Wed May 31

Begines with the wind S E more moderate the Ship head S by E on the Port tack maid some sail at 4 PM went on the Starboard tack head N E by E Charles Schoner Peter Hansen to work for Punishment fore fighting Middle and Later Part the Ship head from S S W to S by W on the Port tack

Lat. 40 22. S
Long. 35. 36. E

Thur June 1

Begines with the wind E the Ship heading S S E Main Galant Sail out and other Light Sail got out and bent a new Main Top mast Stay Sail at dark strong breeze From the Eastward the Ship under short sail head S S E Middle Part head S E Later Part more moderate maid sail head S E

Lat. 41. 20. S
Long. 36. 28. E

Fri June 2

Begines with the wind from N E by E the Ship under all sail head S E bueged up before 12 took in the light sails after 12 squally Middle and Later Part wind N N moderate Ship steering S S E all sail out

Lat. 42. 10. S
Long. 38. 14. E

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sat June 3

Begines with the wind from the westward the Ship Steering E S E under all sail thick fog after 12 steerd S by E Middle and Later Part moderate weather with fog Steering E S E and S E by E

Lat. 42.00 S
Long. 40.50 E

Sun June 4

Begines with the wind W N W and foggy weather and moderate steering E S E at 12 Oclock under steam wind moderate Middle Part the wind was W N E Later Part E N E stoped steaming at 5.30

Lat. 41.36 S
Long. 42.30 E

Mond June 5

Begines with E wind the Ship heading S S E light sails in after 12 moderate at dark made a sudin shoss of wind from the S W took in all but Fore sail and Lower Fore and Main Top Sail blowing on quite hard all time and raining the Ship steering E S E Middle Part blowing hard steering E Later Part more moderate by day light made all sail out

Lat. 42.12 S
Long. 46.15 E

Tues June 6

Begines with moderate weather by 12 Calm got steam the Ship steering E S E at three P M made the wind a head from the Eastward stop steaming at dark the Ship was on the Starboard tack under short sail plenty of rain Middle Part head E N E mand some sail Later Part head E mand all sail

Lat. 41.20 S
Long. 48.40 E

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Wed June 7

Begines with moderate S S E wind the Ship on the wind with all sail out at 2 PM calm scraped the Ship bottom got steam at 5.30 steering E by S Middle Part the Later Part light breze from the N E made sail by day light had all sail out

Lat. 40 50. S
Long. 49.32 E

Thur June 8

Begines with a light breze from the N E the Ship under steam and sail broke out Coal and put down some Cask in the Main hatch after 12 stoped steaming To day the Capt put the Steward John Frances by name Forward for being Incompetint in his duty and for being derty in his pantry in preparing his Food in his Person and in his dairy all thro-ugh at dark steering S E by E Middle Part equally took in some sail Later Part made all sail steering E S E

Lat 40. 45. S
Long 51. 50

Fri June 9

Begines with the S the Ship heading E S E wind light and foggy weather at 5.30 very moderate got steam at dark light wind from the S S E the Ship heading to the Eastward Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 40. 18. S
Long. 54. 50. E

Sat June 10

Begines with light wind from the N E Ship under steam and Fore and Aft sails steering E S E engaged in giting getin out water and Beef and Pork at 4 45 PM stoped seaming made sail fresh breze from the N E steering E S E Middle and Later Part the same

Lat 40. 14. S
Long 57. 25. E

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sund June 11

Begines with a strong breeze from the N W & the Ship steering E S E after 12 wind stronger took in some light sails at under Fore and Main Top sails Middle and Later Part squally made sail and took in sail through the night

Lat. 40.07 S
Long. 60.36 E

Mond June 12

Begines with a N W wind more moderate the Ship under all sail steering E S E at dark strong breeze the Ship steering E by S Main Talmo sail out Middle and Later Part squally took in and made sail

N W Ob

Tues June 13

Begines with squally weather before 12 commenced to make sail weather more moderate wind N W steering E by S at dark wind E the Ship steering E by S. Fore and Main Talmo ~~sail~~ out Middle and Later Part the same

N. W. Ob

Wed June 14

Begines with fine weather wind N the Ship steering E by S and E S E under all all sail Engaged in repairing the Jaff Top Sail and got out Pork at dark squally took in some of the Sails at 8 P M took in all the light sails Middle and Later Part under Lower Top Sails and Fore Sail heavy squalls from the S W the Ship steering E by S

Lat. 39.12 S
Long. 69.12 E

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Thur June 15

Begins with strong SSW winds the Ship steering E by S and is under Reefed Top Sails Middle Part the same Later Part wind W and W makes sail the Ship steering E by S, Lat 38.24.S

Fri June 16 Long 71.03.E

Begins with a W wind at 8.30 took in Main Top Galant Sail and Fly Jib befor 12 blowing hard the Ship made Lower top sails and Fore sail rain and squalls after 12 had the wind W the Ship steering E at 8 PM come to the wind on the Port tack head W by N the Ship laying to under fore Top mast stay Sail and Main Spencer and one half of the lower Main Top sail

Sat June 17

Begins with a verry heavy S W Gale with a large sea running Middle and Later Part the same hale and rain - Shipped much Water, Stove both Boats lashed over the Try Works Lat. 37.28.S

Sun June 18 Long. 74.43.E

Begins with more moderate weather steerd off E by S mainsail Top Sails and Main Galant sail before 12 down to Lower Top Sails and Fore Sail blowing hard on Squalls the Ship steering E and E by S at dark hade the SSW Middle and Later Part more moderate made sail through the night the Ship steering E

Lat. 36.40.S
Long. 76.00.E

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Mon June 19

Begines with fine weather wind S W the Ship steering E by S made sail as fast as it moderated by 12 had all sail out ~~that~~ at dark the same Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat. 35.48. S
Long. 78.45. E

Tues June 20

Begines with a fine breeze from the Westward the Ship steering E S E ingaged in reparing the Wer Main Top Sais finished it and bent it agin one Bark in sight at dark squally got out water. Middle and Later Part all sail out wind the same steering E S E

Lat. 35. 36. S
Long. 80. 54. E

Wed June 21

Begines with fine weather wind W N W to W the Ship steering E S E under all sail ingaged in Ships duty Middle Part took in the light sail strong breeze Later Part more moderate made sail all but the Royl steering S E by E

Lat. 35. 36. S
Long. 83. 03. E

Thur June 22

Begines with a fresh breeze from the W N W after 12 took in the Fore and Main Galant Sais and Fly Gib at dark wind strong Ship under Top Sails steering S E by E Middle Part Reefed the Fore and Main Top Sails Later Part took in Main Sail strong squalls and rain

Lat. 36. 03 S
Long. 86. 32. E

Fri June 23

Begines with strong W N W winds and rain the Ship steering S E by E after 12 made a change of wind from the westward steera E by S at dark more moderate the Ship under Main Galant Sail Middle and Later Part all sail wind W N

Lat 36. 45 S
Long 89. 44 E

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sat June 24

Begines with a fine Vb wind the Ship steering E by S under all sail took in sail through the wind stronger at dark wind N Vb the Ship under Main Galant Sail steering E by S Middle and Later Part wind strong

Lat. 36.34. S
Long. 92.50. E

Sun June 25

Begines with a fine Vb wind the Ship under all sail steering E by S Middle and Later Part strong winds took in some of the light sails

Lat. 36.23. S
Long. 96.13. E

Mond June 26

Begines with a fresh Vb wind the Ship under Fore and Main Galant sail took in sail through the day at dark the Ship was under Reefed Top sails and Fore Sail steering E by S Middle Part the Same Later Part made some sail with wind W

Lat 36.15. S
Long 99.41. E

Tues June 27

Begines with a W wind the Ship steering E by S under Main Galant sail at 9 A M made the wind SW at dark wind SSE the Ship heading to the East ward all sail out ngged in crashing Ship Middle and Later Part light wind from the SSE

Lat. 36.14. S
Long. 102.20. E

Wed June 28

Begines with light winds from the SE at 9 A M went on the Port tack head SE by E wind NE by E Ship under all sail Middle and Later Part squally and a strong breze from the NW steering E by S made a look at the Ships bottom and found it as fare as we could see very foul

Lat 35.00 S
Long 103.28 E

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Thur June 29

Begines with a fine breeze from the W W the Ship steering E by S with some of the light sails out saw a Bark steering to the Westward To day got out water Middle and Later Part strong W W winds and squally

Lat. 36.00. S
Long. 106.35. E

Fri June 30

Begines with strong W W winds at 10.30 A M Called all hands to take in sail took in Top Sail after Top Sail Gib and Main Sail the Ship steering E at 1.30 P M set the after Main Top Sail Reefed at dark squally and rainy blowing a strong breeze from the Westward steering E by S Middle Part the same Later Part little more moderate made some Sail

Lat. 36.38. S
Long. 108.48 E

Sat July 1

Begines with fine weather the Ship steering E S E all sail out at the wind was W W took in the Main Royal Middle Part took in all the light sails Later Part blowing hard from the W W at 3 o'clock come to by the wind on the Starboard tack under storm sails

Lat. 36.30. S
Long 112.54 E

Sund July 2

Begines with a S W Gale the Ship on the Starboard tack heading S S E under storm sails at more moderate after dark steerd E S E Middl at 12 o'clock come to blowing from the W W Ship on the Starboard tack head S W Later Part blowing verry hard in squalls

Lat. 35.43. S
Long. 114.25. E

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Mond July 3

Begines with a strong Gale from the W S W the Ship on the Starboard tack heading S under storm sails at dark more moderate with a large sea saving Middle Part more moderate steerd off E by S Later Part hade all sail that would draw

Lat 35.43. S
Long 115. 10. E

Tues July 4

Begines with stormey weather commenced to take in sail the Ship was under storm sails by 9 A M wind W at dark the Ship was on the Starboard tack heading S S W under Fore Top Mast Stay Sail one half of the lower Main top Sail and Main Spencer blowing hard Middle Part the same Later Part the same

Several Men have Scurvy, making for nearest port.

Lat: 35 37 S
Long, 116, 25 E

Wed July 5

Begines with a W Gale blowing hard waiting for a fine day to go in to Port at dark weather the same the Ship on the Starboard tack heading S W Middle and Later Part blowed verry hard

Lat. 35. 57. S
Long, 116, 18, E

Thur July 6

Begines with the same kind of weather as day for about 10 A M hade the wind out from the S S W at dark more moderate the Ship on the starboard tack heading S E under lower Main Top Sail Fore and Fore Top Mast Stay Sail Main Stay Sail and and Main Spencer got out water Middle Part went on the Port tack strong wind Later Part on the same tack head W W

Lat. 36. 06. S
Long. 117. 03. E

Remarks on board Bark Lauretia

Fri July 7

Begines with the weather more moderate made some sail Lower Fore Top sail Reefed Fore Sail fire Reefed upper Main Main Top Sail and Main Top Gaff Stay Sail at dark in the Starboard Tack head S S E Middle Part more moderate at 12 O Clock mid night steerd V V E Later Part got steam wind light

Sat July 8

Begines with a Calm the Ship under steam steering Wly at 7 A M saw the Land steerd in to the Land supposing it to be King George Sound but it was not it was Sandy Bay error of the Chronometer fifty ons to fore E at Dark saw a light bearing Wly S dis about 30 miles off the Ship was headed off shor at dark under steam and Sail Middle and Later Part working to the westward at dark we saw a light House Albany — Western Australia

Sund July 9

Begines with Fresh breeze from the westward found the Entrance of the Harbor at day light work in under Sail and Steam took a Pilot at 2.30 PM come to Anchor in 5 Fathomes of water at dark let go the onther Anchor wind S W

Mond July 10

Begines with squally weather from S W ingaged in giting out Casks for water had some of the men to go on Shore to house that had made the scurvy and come onboard agin at night

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Tues July 11

Begines with fare kind of weather some rain but not much wind sent on shore the sick men one mate came on board drunk
× Peter Hanson by Nam and refused to obey whats was told him and he was put in Irons and then he was put down in the Store Roome and he would not stop that after a grate dell of talking to so he was helped down that by three offecars and a Chane put on to him James
degerted

Wed July 12

Begines with fine weather ingaged in hauling Cask on shore and scraping of the Side of the Ship took Petter Hanson out of Irons with the promise the he wond not give me or enny one enny trouble James degerted

Thur July 13

Begines with fine weater got one raft of water of from shore and heald the Ship over and cleand her botom Put
+ the boy forward for not obaying what the was told to do and for keeling things out of the Cabing Put the sure Main Freemd

Frid July 14

Begines with a fine day ingaged in painting the Ships Sheathing and bends on the Port side and outher work

Sat July 15

Begines with fine weather righted the Ship and stowed water and sent some cask on shore took
on shore to see the dockler and he kept them of all night

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sun July 16
Begines with fine weather Starboard watch on shore Charles Gomly did not come on board

Mond July 17
Begines with fine weather ingaged in healing the Ship and scraping her bottom and painted it as far as we could git down

Tues July 18
Begines with fine weather ingaged in stowing water and painting Ship and Repairing the Lower Main Top Sail and puting Cask on shore

Wed July 19
Begines with fine weather ingaged in painting and giting water from shore took on board water and sent the Cask on shore agin

Thur July 20
Begines with fine weather ingaged in giting water and stowing Cask

Fri July 21
Begines with fine weather ingaged in giting the last of the water and stowing it down ~~the~~ Port watch on shore

Sat July 22
Begines with a strong N wind the Starboard watch on shore

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sund July 23

Begines with a strong blow from the S W the Ship had two Anchors down it was blowing hard heard the cry of a man in the water looked all about but could not find him A. A. Daggett witness. G. L. Donaldson

Mon July 24

Begines with fine weather in the morning ingaged in sweeping for John Francis did not find him he was a weak man and I suppose he drowned A. A. Daggett witness. G. L. Donaldson

Tues July 25

Begines with a fine day finish paint and received some stors from shore

Wed July 26

The statement John Francis July 25th About 1 A. M. the watchman called me saying he heard a call as if from a man overboard got up at once got lights and looked all round the Ship but could find nothing except a deck line over the side made fast to the Ship The watchman Geo. Donaldson said that he had spoken to John Francis on deck a short time before and that he belived that it was that man endeavouring to escape and had been turned out of the Ship into the water Also that he heard three distinct calls the last as if from a man with his throat full of water on searching found that John Francis was not onboard the Ship also that his Clothes had ben taken 2½ to 3 30 A. M. Reported to the Capt and he dragged for his body but faild in finding him

Thur July 27

Begnies with a stringe North wind ingaged in getting ready for sea took in L Boat and S Boat on deck at 2. 30 P. M the Ship was all ready for sea

Supposed he was drowned

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Fri July 28

Begines with a strong breeze from the Westward at 2 PM got underway with steam and fore and aft sails after gibing out all clear set the Fore and Main Lower Top Sails & Fore Sail the Ship steering S.E. the Ship having 25 men on board all told ~~the~~ Lis of men that Deserted. Names

Samuel Greenman. John Francis Bruno Beirbick
Fretz H. Scholt. John English. Charles. Gomley. Louis Malte
Discharged John Allic

Sat July 29

Begines with strong SW wind the Ship steering S.E. by E. under Top Sals and Jib. Stay Sails and Fore Seil ingaged in making the Anchors fast and putting the Things down below at dark more moderate the Ship had Main Gaff Sail Middle and Later Part all sail out moderate weather fanns & Tilter made Bootter.

Lat 35.53. S
Long 120.00. E

Sun July 30

Begines with a NW wind the Ship steering S.E. under all sail at dark squaly took in some of the light sails Middle and Later Part squaly and rainy

Lat. 36.35. S
Long. 121.57. E

Mon July 31

Begines with more moderate weather the Ship under all sail steaving S.E. wind SW at dark wind S Ship heading S.E. Middle Part moderate Later Part Calm

Lat. 37.34. S
Long. 123.32

Cleaned Ships bottom at Albany, found Clams 3 inches long about as thick as they could grow on her, Worms have eaten through Sheathing, if they penetrate the felt on the planking it will ruin the Ships bottom.

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Tues Aug 1

Begines with fine weather wind N.N.W the Ship steering S.E under all sail at dark the same Middle Part took in all the Light sails Later Part put the Reefs in to the Fore and Main Top sails wind strong from the N.N.W

Lat. 38 17. S
Long 125.21 E

Wed Aug 2

Begines with strong N.W wind with rain the Ship steering S.E at dark more plesant and light winds maid some sail Middle and Later Part squally took in some sail

Thur Aug 3

Begines with strong winds and squally weather the Ship steering E by S and E.S.E under Reefed Top Sails and Fore Sail Jib Main Top Mast and Main Stay sail Middle and Later Part made some sail

W. Ob

Fri Aug 4

Begines with light rain squalls wind S.S the Ship heading E under all sail but the Main Royal at dark wind stronger took in the Fore Royal sail Middle Part took in some of the Light sails Later Part maid sail

Lat. 41.20. S
Long 132.19. E

Sat Aug 5

Begines with fine weather wind S.E the Ship heading E.N.E all sail out got out water Middle and Later squally took in all the Light sails vareable winds

Lat 41. 06 S
Long 135. 15. E

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sun Aug 6

Begines with strong winds from the Southward and Eastward the Ship on tack and tack variable winds Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 41. 05. S
Long. 135. 23. E

Mon. Aug 7

Begines with the same kind of weather the Ship working to the Eastward with variable winds Middl and Later Part variable winds, heading from E by S to NE by E

Lat. 40. 50. S
Long. 135. 33. E

Tues Aug 8

Begines with variable winds from the South the Ship on the Starboard heading SE by E to E by N under Main Galm Sail Lat. 3 PM took in the Light sails had the wind strong from the SSE went on the Port tack head S & Middle and Later Part varible winds

Lat. 40. 45. S
Long. 137. 15. E

Wed Aug 9

Begines with light varible wind from the SE After 12 got steam and steamed to the SE at dark under steam Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 40. 40. S
Long. 137. 35. E

Thur Aug 10

Begines with Calm weather the Ship under steam steering SE got out Boat Middle and Later Part Calm the Ship under steam

Lat. 41. 44. S
Long. 139. 13. E

Fri Aug 11

Begines with a Calm the Ship under steam steering SE at dark the same Middle Part Calm the Ship under steam Later Part light wind from the Westward the Ship under steam steering SE Lat. 42. 08 S
Long. 140. 44 E

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sat Aug 12

Begines with fine weather the Ship under all sail wind W S W stoped steaming at 7 PM ingaged in taking coal from the Main Hatch and puting down Cask finished at dark at dark the Ship was steering E S E under all sail that will draw Middle Part strong breze Later Part the same

Lat. 44.24 S
Long. 142.25 E

Sun Aug 13

Begines with fine weather with a West wind the Ship at dark was steering E by N Middle Part squally look in some sail Later Part the Ship under top sails

Lat 45.30 S
Long 145.44

Mon Aug 14

Begines with strong West wind from day light the Ship was steering N E by E Later 12 steerd N E at dark the Ship was under Main Top Golant Sail Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 45.04 S
Long 149.53 E

Tues Aug 15

Begines with the wind S W the Ship under all sail that will draw steering N E by N Middle and Later Part verry light weather

Lat. 44.05 S
Long. 153.22 E

Wed Aug 16

Begines with Calm weather at 12 the Ship was under steam steaming to the N E took down the L. Boat and Repaired her and put her out at dark light breze from the North the Ship head E N E Middle Part the same Later Part ~~put the~~ stoped the Engine at 8 A M

P. O b

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Thur Aug 17

Begines with quite a strong breeze from the North the Ship heading E b S under top Sails at dark had the Light Sails out more moderate Middle and Later Part head W b S light winds from the Westward

Lat. 43.00. S
Long. 157.32. E

Fri. Aug 18

Begines with a fine breeze from the S b S ship steering W b S under all sail at dark wind S S E Middle Part moderate and variable winds Later Part the same

Lat. 42.12. S
Long. 159.11. E

Sat Aug 19

Begines with variable winds from the Eastward the Ship heading from W b S to W b N bent a new Main Galent Stay Sail Middle and Later Part variable winds the Ship heading from W b N to N W b N

W. C.

Sund Aug 20

Begines with a E b S wind the Ship off the wind heading W b N Middle and Later Part wind Strong took in all the Light sails

Lat. 38.50. S
Long. 159.42. E

Mon Aug 21

Begines with strong E wind the ship on the Starboard tack heading W b N and W b N at dark went on the Port tack head E S E Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 37.30. S
Long. 159.00. E

Remark on board Bark Lucretia

Tues Aug 22

Begines with a W E the Ship on the Port tack heading E by E S E all sail out Middle and Later Part strong breze the Ship head E to N E

Lat 37.50 S
Long 160.09 E

Wed Aug 23

Begines with wind from the N N W strong took in and under sail through the day at dark had the wind light from the S W all sail out that would draw steering N E Middle and Later Part veriable winds steering N E by N

N. O. Ob

Thur Aug 24

Begaines with South wind the Ship steering N E by N Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 36.58 S
Long. 164.32 E

Fri Aug 25

Begines with a fine breze from S S W the Ship steering N E by N under all sail Middle Part and Later Part the same

Lat. 35.30 S
Long 166 42 E

Sat Aug 26

Begines with fine weather with light S W winds the Ship steering N E at dark steering N E by E under great sail that would draw Middle Part and Later Part moderate

Lat. 34.35 S
Long. 168.31 E

Sun Aug 27

Begines with fine weather the Ship under all sail that would draw steering N E by E wind S W Middle Part took in some of the light sails hall in for the land Later Part layd aback about five houres at day light saw the land

Lat. 34.00 S
Long. 170.29 E

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Mon Aug 28

Begines with South winds the Ship steering E by E at 7 A.M the Island of the three Kings was bearing South at dark the ship was under all sail by the wind heading E by E wind S S Middle and Later Part head from E by E to S E moderate

Lat. 33.50. S
Long 172.56. E

Tues Aug 29

Begines with light East wind the Ship on the Starboard tack engaged in giting out the Old Main Sail and bent it and put the outher one in the Cask after 12 light head wind swept to scraping the Ship bottom at dark the was on the Port tack heading S E by S before dark put the Starboard Boat out Middle and Later Part moderate heading to the East ward under all sail

Lat 32.20. S
Long 174.36. E

Wed Aug 30

Begines with light moderate weather the Ship under all sail heading from E S E to E engaged in Repairing the Old Lower Fore Top Sail Middle and Later Part veriable winds

Lata 34.17. S
Long 175.36 E

Thur Aug 31

Begines with light weather engaged in Repairing the Lower Fore Top Sail finished and bent it the Ship heading from E S E. to E Middle and Later Part heading from E by S to E -

Lat. 34.34. S
Long 177.14. E

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Fri Sept 1

Begines with strong breeze from the N E and N. the Ship under all sail but the Royal heading from E by S to E by N got out Lower Middle and Later Port head E by N took in some of the Light sails and set them agin

Lat. 35.32. S
Long. 179.54 E

Fri Sept 1

Begines with strong Main Sail breeze from the North the Ship head E by N on the Port tack as we have croste the Meridian of 180 deg we change the day from the Second of Sept back to the first day of Sept at dark took in the Light sails Middle and Later Port made and took in sail

Lat. 35.57. S
Long. 177.00. W

Sat Sept 2

Begines with a strong breeze from the North the Ship steering E by N under some of the Light sails at 11 A M took in the Light sails at dark reaing the Ship under top Sails Middle and Later Port the same

Lat. 36.35. S
Long. 173.12 W

Sund Sept 3

Begines with stormy weather the wind increasing put Reefs in the Top Sails at 12 Mid day took in Main Sail Jib and Main Top Mast Stay Sail wind N. Ship steering from E by N to E S E at 5 P M made a change of wind from N to W N W Middle and Later Port made some sail

N. O. C

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Mon Sept 4

Begines with fine weather and ~~West the~~ Ship steering E & E get out water Middle Part moderate Later Part Calm

Lat. 37. 05 S
Long. 167. 17 W

Tues Sept 5

Begines with a Calm got steam the Ship steering E & E at under steam light are fearz the Eastward at dark hade a strong breeze from E & E stop steaming Middle and Later Part squally and raing

Lat. 37. 02. S
Long 166. 01. W

Wed Sept 6

Begines with the strong E winds the Ship heading N by E on the Starboard tack under short Sail blowing hard through the day and plenty of Rain at dark hade the wind W maid some sail Middle and Later Part maid all sail

Lat. ~~37. 05 S~~ 37. 02 S
Long. ~~164. 22.~~ W

Thur Sept 7

Begines with light in N W winds the Ship steering E & E under all sail at 3 PM Calm at 4 commenced to git steam Middle and Later Part under steam Calm weather

Lat 37. 05. S
Long. 164. 22. W

Fri Sept 8

Begines with a light are from the S & E the Ship under steam and Fore aft Sails out engaged in taking Coal from the main Hatch and putting down Cask finished at 4. P M stoped steaming at 5 PM light breeze from the South Middle & and Later Part variable and the Ship steering E & E all sail out

Lat. 36. 54 S
Long. 162. 33. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sat Sept 9

Begines with veariable winds from the South the Ship Steering E by E some rain at dark Steering E by N all sail out Middle and Later Part the same

Lat 36 55 S
Long 161.23 W

Sund Sept 10

Begines with a strong breeze from the Westward the Ship under all sail that would draw at 3.30 took in the Main Royal took on the Boats as it was gibing rugid at dark the Ship was steering E by N Main Galant Sail out Middle and Later Part strong breeze

Lat 36.41 S
Long 158.53 W

Mon Sept 11

Begines with the weather more moderate the Ship under all sail steering E by N wind S by W got out water. Middle and Later Part fine breeze the Ship steering E and E by N

Lat 36 58 S
Long 155; 38. W

Tues Sept 12

Begines with the wind W S W the Ship steering E by E under all sail that would draw Repaid the Old Lower Main Top Sail Middle and Later Part had a fine breeze from the S W the Ship under all sail steering E by E

Lat 37 08, S
Long 153, 08, W

Wed. Sept. 13

Begines with Cloudy weather the wind light from the Eastward at dark wind E by E the Ship heading E by N some of the Light Sails in Middle and Later Part wind N E the Ship under two Lower Top Sails and Fore Sail Main Spencer and Main Stay Sail on the Port tack head S E by E

Lat 36 55
Long 150.47

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Thur Sept 14

Begines with a strong N E wind the Ship on the Port tack heading E S E under two Lower Top Sails Fore Sail Main Top Mast Stay Sail Jib and Main Spencer after 12 took in Jib Fore sail and Say Sail at 2.30 P M took in the Fore Top Sail blowing hard at dark more moderate Middle and Later Part made some sail wind N W the Ship steering from E to E by S the Ships bottom very foul

N O. O2

Fri Sept 15

Begines with very moderate weather the Ship under all sail steering E N E at dark the wind N N W, Middle and Later Part the same

Lat 37.24. S
Long 150. 04. W

Sat Sept 16

Begines with quite a strong breeze wind West at 12 had a change of wind from N to N W at dark the wind the same the Ship steering E N E Main Royal out Middle and Later Part had the wind N N W all sail out

Lat. 37.18. S
Long 148.10. W

Sun Sept 17

Begines with fine wind from the Westward Ship steering E N E all sail out at 3 P M squally at once Present with a strong N W breze the under Fore and Main Galnt sail Middle and Later Part strong breze took in the Fore Galant sail wind the same

Lat 37.08. S
Long 145.08. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Mon Sept 18

Begines with the wind N&W strong in squalls took some of the Light Sails in the Ship steering N&E at dark the Ship under Main Galant Sail, main sail in and Middle and Later Part squally blowing hard from the westward put a Reefe in the Topt Sails

Lat. 36.55.S
Long. 141.44.E

Tues Sept 19

Begines with strong winds from the westward blowing hard in squall the Ship steering from N&E to N&E the Ship rung under Reef'd Top Sails and Fore Sail Middle and Later Part more moderate Made some sail

Lat. 36.30.S
Long 138.17.W

Wed Sept 20

Begines with fine weather the Ship steering N&E by E with a fine breez from the westward Main Royal Mast, Antona Sailors was put to work for not obaying the therd Mate Middle Part light moderate weather Later Part Part light wind from S&W

Lat. 35.40.S
Long 135.24.W

Thur Sept 21

Begines with light weather at 11 A.M got steam the Ship steering N&E by E at dark light air from the westward got out Park Middle Part light wind from the westward Later Part the same under steam and sail

Lat. 35.05.S
Long 133.14.W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Fri Sept 22

Begines with moderate weather stoped steaming had light airs from the Westward the Ship steering NE by E under all sail that will draw engaged in Coopering Provision at dark Calm Middle and Later the same

Lat. 34.30 S
Long 131.16 W

Sat Sept 23

Begines with light winds from the Eastward as the wind was a head and the Ships bottom was bad we yonsed one half of the day in scraping her we found a plenty of grass Lat dark wearable winds and spit rain the Ship under top Sails heading NE Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 00.00
Long. " "

Sun Sept 24

Begines with light Eastinds the Ship wont on the Starboard track wind NE. Ship head SSE had wearable winds and rain through the day Middle and Later Part the wind more to South the Ship head from NE to ESE

00 00

Mond Sept 25

Begines with the wind from the SE Ship under all sail head NE by E on the Starboard tack got out water Middle and Later Part wind the same steering the same

Lat. 22.55 S
Long. 129.30 W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Tues Sept 26

Begines with a Calm got steam a 11 A M the Ship steering N by E at dark the same Middle and Later Later Part wind from the Northward and Westward light for and aft sails out and under steam

Lat 32.02. S
Long 128.04. W

Wed Sept 27

Begines with fine weather made all sail the wind W N steering N E stoped steaming at 6.30 Engaged in taking Coal out of the Main Hatch and stowing Cask and filling them with Sail water finished at 5 P M Middle and Later Part more moderate

Lat. 31.05. S
Long. 125.57. W

Thur Sept 28

Begines with moderate weather the wind W N W the Ship steering N by W at dark finished bending the old Main Top sail very on a Calm Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 30.00. S
Long. 123.26. W

Fri Sept 29

Begines Calm weather and rain got out a Cask of Beef at 7.30 A M went to scraping Ship found that thar was a plenty of grass on her finished scraping at 12 O Clock the Ship at 12.30 was under steam all sail in as it was Calm at 2.30 P M had the wind S E and Made all sail at dark had all sail out and steaming steering N Middle Part took in all sail and the Ship still under steam Later Part Calm

Lat. No, Ob
Long. No, Ob

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sat Sept 30

Begines with fine weather wind verry light the Ship under steam and Port and aft Sails betor 12 had the E & E made all sail the Ship heading N by W on the Starboard tack Middle and Later Part the Ship head W by N wind E by E

Lat. 27. 30. S
Long. 122. 34 W

Sun Oct 1

Begines with fine weather the Ship under all sail heading N by W & W by N wind from E to E by E Middle and Later Part moderate weather

Lat. 25. 45. S
Long 123. 25. W

Mond Oct 2

Begines with light winds verry nigh a Calm at 7.30 Lowered for sperm Whales Lonard three Beats som large and som small Whales quite a large School of them that was going quick to the westward the Ship got steam and at 11 A.M at dark took up the Boats no sooner could git quite nigh the Whales but no wind to go on to them after giting the Boat up took in all sail and steamed Middle Part the same Later Part made the wind N by the Ship under fore and aft sails and steam

Lat. 24. 44. S
Long 124. 01

Tues. Oct. 3

Begines with fine weather wind N W the Ship on the Port tack heading N E all sail out commenced to put on rattlings and Engaged in putting out stuffed steaming at 10.45 A.M Middle and Later Part string breeze the Ship steering N by E and N by E

Lat. 23. 32. S
Long. 123 37. W

Remarks on board Bark Lauretta

Wed Oct 4

Begines with squally weather from the NW and W, Ship steering NE at dark made the mind light from the S & E Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 22.36 S
Long 22.13 E

Thur Oct 5

Begines with light SE wind the Ship steering NE engaged in working on the Rigging and other duty Middle and Later Part moderate wind E NE the Ship heading to the North

Lat 20.46 S
Long 121.00 E

Fri Oct 6

Begines with light E NE winds the Ship making a verry little headway to the North Middle and Later Part the same got out water and still working in the Rigging

Lat. 19 36 S
Long 121.05 E

Sater Oct 7

Begines with light verable wind Engaged in working in the Rigging

at dark Calm Middle and Later Part made the wind NW and WNW the Ship on the Port tack heading NE by N to NNE

Lat. 19.00 S
Long 121.09 E

Sun Oct 8

Begines with a NW wind the Ship on the Port tack heading NE by N at dark head NNE Middle and Later Part verry moderate

Lat. 18.30 S
Long 120.06 E

Have seen a brilliant Comet for some time now, it is a most magnificent sight. The tail is most perpendicular of immense size, with a star at the bottom, it gives as much light as the Moon.

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Mon Oct 9

Begines with variable winds the the Ship heading to the North at 10 30 A M had some rain at 12 Calm got steam at dark Calm Ship steering under steam Middle and Later Part under Steam steering V

VO...Ob

Tues Oct 10

Begines with Calm weather the Ship under steam at 10 A M stopped steaming made all sail wind VE the Ship on the ~~Port~~ Starboard tack heading NW Middle and Later Part fine breze

Lat. 15.35.S
Long. 119.20.W

Wed Oct 11

Begines with the wind E VE the Ship heading North on the Starboard tack Ingaged in stowing Cask in between Decks and filling them with salte water wind quite strong after 12 O'clock Middle and Later Part the wind was from E to E VE

Lat. 14.24.S
Long. 119.42.W

Thur Oct 12

Begines with strong E VE winds and some times E the Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N and W by W ingaged in Rigging work some Signalls Middle and Late Part the wind was from E to VE by E the Ship under all Sail heading to the Northward

Lat. 12.00.S
Long. 119.52.W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Fri Oct 13

Begines with a fine breeze from the N E and E by S the Ship heading N an N N W through the day Middle Part head N W wind S E Later Part head N by E

Lat. 10.00 S
Long. 120.02 W

Later Oct 14

Begines with the wind E N E the Ship heading N and N by W Engaged in Taring down sem of the Rigging and working in the Rigging Middle and Later Part wind E by N the Ship heading N and N by E

Lat. 08.28 S
Long. 120.07 W

Sun Oct 15

Begines with a fine Breeze the Ship heading N by E Middle and Later Part the same with a fine breeze

Lat. 06.20 S
Long. 120.06 W

Mon Oct 16

Begines with a strong Breeze from the Eastward the Ship under all sail steering E by N Engaged in taring some of the Rigging and working in the Rigging Middle and Later Part wind E the Ship having N by E

Lat. 03.35 S
Long. 119.45 W

Tues Oct 17

Begines with fine E winds the Ship headwind N by E got out water and down some taring and work on the Rigging Middle and Later Part more moderate wind the same

Lat. 01.50 S
Long. 119.29 W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Wed Oct 18

Begines with fine weather the Ship heading W by S wind quite fresh. Engaged in laying down and working in the Rigging Middle and Later Part strong breeze the Ship heading the same

Lat. 05. 46. S
Long. 119. 25. W

Thur Oct 19

Begines with a strong E wind the Ship steering N by E under all sail. Engaged in working in the Rigging and tarring Middle and Later Part wind the same

Lat. 01. 12. N
Long 119. 43. West

Fri Oct 20

Begines with the wind E the Ship heading NE by E and E NE. Engaged in working on the Rigging and on the Deck Middle and Later Part make the SE wind moderate

Lat. 3. 08 N
Long. 120. 11. W

Sat Oct 21

Begines with the wind SE engaged in tarring and working in the Rigging and get out water the Ship steering NNE Middle and Later Part rainy wind the N same

Lat. 4. 28. N
Long. 119. 47. W

Sund Oct 22

Begines with fine weather wind SE the Ship steering N by E after 12 rainy at dark wind S the Ship steering N Middle and Later Part the same

No. Ob

Mond Oct 23

Begines with a South wind the Ship steering N. Engaged in working in the Rigging and doing other work Middle and Later Part the same wind with some rain

No. Ob

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Tues Oct 24

Begines with a South wind after 12 made the S.W. the Ship steering W.N.W. Engaged in working in the Rigging and in outher work Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat. 9.30.N
Long. 115.30.W

Wed Oct 25

Begines with light moderate weather light winds from the N.W at 5 P.M got steam at dark calm the Ship steering N by W washing the Rigging Mast and Main Mast and working in the Rigging through the day Middle and Later Part under steam

Lat. 11.00.N
Long. 118.19.W

Thur Oct 26

Begines with a calm the Ship steering N by W at 12 stopped steaming and Made all sail wind N the Ship heading by the wind W by N Middle and Later moderate heading from W by N. to N.W.

Lat 12.15.N
Long 118 53.W

Fri Oct 27

Begines with wind about W by S quite fresh the Ship under all Sail head W.N.W. Engaged in trimming Ship by filling water and putting Cask aft. two Ships past steering to the S Middle and Later Part head N.W.

Lat. 13.00.N
Long. 120.11

Sat Oct 28

Begines with North winds the Ship heading W by N and N.N.W on the Port tack. Engaged Ships duty through day Middle and Later Part moderat wind N.

Lat. 14 03.N
Long. 128.37.W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sun Oct 29

Begines with a fine breez from the North the Ship heading WNW a Ship past our steering to the S & Middle and Later Part head ing W wind NNE

Lat. 14. 53 N
Long. 123. 20. W

Mon Oct 30

Begines with the wind some stronger the Ship heading NW to NW by W all sail out Middle and Later the Ship head W wind NNE

Lat. 16. 23. N
Long 124. 56. W

Tues Oct 31

Begines with the wind N and NNE not verry strong. Engaged in Ships duty Middle and Later Part moderate the Ship heading from NW to WNW

Lat. 17. 40 N
Long. 136. 29. W

Wed Nov 1

Begines with moderate weather the Ship heading W. Engaged in wash ing Ship at dark the wind NE fine breze the Ship heading WNW Middle and Later Part moderate wind the same

Lat. 18 37. N
Long 127. 47. W

Thur Nov 2

Begines with moderate weather the wind NE and NEby E the Ship heading WNW and NW by N. Engaged in washing Ship and doing some painting Middle and Later Part wind the same

Lat. 17. 53. N
Long. 128. 20 W

Fri Nov 3

Begines with a fine NE breze the Ship heading NNW. Engaged in washing Ship and Painting Middle and Later strong breze from the NE

Lat. 21. 38. N
Long 129. 03. W

Remarks on board Bark Inertia

Sat Nov 4

Begines with a fine breze from the NE. Engaged in painting Middle and Later Part strong breze heading NNW

Lat. 23. 50 N
Long 129. 39. W

Sun Nov 5

Begines with fine weather wind light the Ship heading from N to NW at dark verry near Calm Middle and Later Part Calm

Lat. 25. 20 N
Long. 130. 10 W

Mon Nov 6

Begines with a Calm got Steam at 9 AM and steerd NNE. Engaged in giting out water and Beef, at dark light wind from the SW Middle and Later Part made the wind from the Westward the Ship steering NNE

Lat. 25. 53. N
Long. 130. 51. W

Tues Nov 7

Begines with light West wind the Ship steering NNE. Engaged in washing Boats and painting Middle and Later Part squally, wind NNW the Ship heading NNE

Lat. 27. 30. N
Long. 129. 12. W

Wed Nov 8

Begines with the wind NNW same squally. Engaged in washing Boats Painted the N Boat at dark went on the Starboard tack head NNE & N wind NW & Middle and Later Part head from NNE & N to NW wind light

Lat 28. 40 N
Long. 128. 27. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Thur Nov 9th

Begines with moderate weather at 10 30 A M made the weather squally from the W & took in all the Light sails Ingaged in Ship duty dun some washing out side of the Ship and painted one Boat at dark made the wind the N. sam the Ship on the Starboard tack heading W by N some of the Light Sails out Middle and Later Part moderate

Lat 28. 35 N
Long 128. 26 W

Fri Nov 10

Begines with vearibl winds from the North. moderate, Ingaged in giting out water and doing some painting. Middle and Later Part Calm

Lat. 28. 18 N
Long. 129. 33 W

Sat Nov 11

Begines with Calm weather. Ingaged in Ships duty Middle and Later Part Calm

N. O.

Sun Nov 12

Begines with Calm weather at 8.30 A M. got steam at 4 P M. stopped steaming made the wind from the Northwest and Eastward Middle and Later Part moderate

N. O.

Mon Nov 13

Begines with light vearible winds from the North the Ship on the Starboard tack heading W by N at 11 A M went on the Port tack. the Ship head from W to E by N. Ingaged in Ship duty Middle and Later Part made the wind. the same

Lat. 30. 55. N
Long. 130. 14. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Tues Nov 14

Begines with veriable winds the Ship on the Starboard tack heading from W to N W at dark went on the Port tack head from W E to E by N. Engaged through the day in Ship duty got out water Middle and Later Part blowing hard my squalls the Ship was on the Starboard tack heaving from W N W to W by N

Lat. 31. 11. N
Long. 129. 53. W

Wed Nov 15

Begines with strong winds from the W E the Ship under Top Sails befor 12 took fit Main Sail and Upper Fore Top Sail the Ship heading W by N ½ N at 3.30 P M went on the Port tack more moderate Middle and Later Part made some sail

Lat. 31. 40. N
Long 131. 10. W

Thur Nov 16

Begines with the same kind of winds the Ship heading from E by N E at 9 ½ A M went on the Starboard tack head from N W to N E by N at dark head N on the Starboard tack Fore and Main Gall Sail out Middle and Later Part moderate light wind from the E N E the Ship heading N W by N

Lat 31. 33. N
Long 130. 53. W

Fri Nov 17

Begines with a Calm scraped the Ship bottom found plenty of Clams Middle and Later Part the same

Lat. 32. 11. N
Long. 131. 28. W

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Sat Nov 18

Begines with Calm weather got steam at 9 A M the Ship steering W & Middle and Later Part Calm the Ship under Steam say one Sail

Lat 32.42 N
Long 131.06 W

Sund Nov 19

Begines with a Calm the Ship under Steam steering W & Middle Part at 12 Mid Night had the wind from the South made all sail and stopped steaming Later Part fine breeze

Lat. 34.12. N
Long. 129.23. W

Mond Nov 20

Begines with fine South breeze Ingaged in trimming Ship about 9 had some rain the Ship steering W & at 2 P M had the wind W by N and signally took in the Light sails at dark & Calm Middle Part light wind from the South Later Part Calm

Lat. 35.40 N
Long. 127.43 W

Tues Nov 21

Begines with a Calm and a verry large swell runing Middle and Later Part verry moderate

Lat. 36.28. N
Long. 127.07. W

Wed Nov 22

Begines with a Calm at 2.30 P M got steam the Ship steering W & at dark under all sail and steam Middle and Later Part some rain variable wind through the night

Lat. 36.25. N
Long 126.20. W

Thur Nov 23

Begines with a head wind from the South banked the fires and made Sail, put the Ship under Top Sails the Ship head from E N E to N E. at head N N E at 3 P M Farallon Light bearing N E by E dist 45 miles got one anchor of the Bow both Chains bent Middle and Later Part working up under steam and Sail the Farallon Light

Remarks on board Bark Lucretia

Fri Nov 24 1882

Begins with strong North winds the Ship working in to the San Francisco took a Pilot at 8 A M come to anchor at about 2.30 P M

Crew List as gathered from the Log Book

Capt. Edward Kelley – Resigned sick 4/30/80 at Onslow

Mate Henry B. Chase

2 " Robt. P. Gifford – Succeeded Capt. Kelley

3 " Geo. F. Smith – advanced to 2d Mate

4 " Foster – 3d "

B.S. Geo. Waldson – 4th "

James T. Tellen – B.S.

Chas Peters

Chas Bishop

Wm. Wallace

Jos Murgaust

Abb. Boyd

John Madden – Killed by Capt. in Mutiny 3/24/83

Fritz Folleman – Died at Sea 4/21/83

(G.W.) L. W. Anderson

Ben McCord

Neil McKay

Emil Swenson

Abe Russell

Thos Davis

James Clark

Thos Darby

Patk O'Donnell

Jas. H. Michael

Wm. Wescott

David Franks

Chas Fitzer

Solomon Berney

John Sanders

Abb. John

John Hill

Howard H. May

L.C. J. C. Arlington

Steam Whaler — Capt. Edw. Kelley — Left Sick at Onelaska 4/23/83
Capt. Robt P. Gifford.
Log Book By Henry B. Chase 1st Mate

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Of New Bedford

Friday Dec 15th 1882

By Steam

At Meridian hauled off from the Wharf at the Port of San Francisco foggy weather dropped the Port Anchor and 45 fathoms commenced cleaning and clearing Ship So Ends discharged 4 of the Labourers 12 Hours

Saturday Dec 16th

Some part foggy Employed getting ready for Sea taking off Crew as fast as we can get them Setting up Head gear with various jobs & Men Cook and one Man in the Engineer department Employed

Sunday Dec 17th

Throughout these 24 hours heavy with frequent Foggy Squalls with Lumber and Sea Boxes received 5 Men discharged the 6 remaining Labourers at 9 am laying with Banked Fires the Whistle in youse in the Fogg So Ends

Monday Dec 18th

Commences with Strong Breezes and thick rainy from S.E veering to the Westward Blowing Strong and bad weather taking off Men with various jobs clearing Stowing and lashing for Sea Ends Moderate from S.E

Tuesday Dec 19th

Strong Breezes and thick weather from S.E to W at 8.30 cleared up Capt Kelley came on board took the Anchor and Stood to Sea Steam and Sail Crew Numbering 48 all told So Ends 12 hours

Wednesday 20th

Strong Breezes and Squally weather from W at 7 Course S.by W Stopped the Engine Crew divided and Sea watches Soft Moderate heavy Squalls from W Split Fly gibb Lines with high Breezes and fine weather from W Course S.by W all Sail Lat 35-28 N
Long 124-50 W

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Off New

Thursday Dec 21st
Commences light airs from West Course S.by.W saw one Sail Employed fitting the Bat with various jobs of Ships duties Middle and Latter light airs and Calms Employed fitting boats repairing fly jibs with various jobs

Lat
Long

Friday Dec 22nd
Commences Calm Still light airs and hazey from W.SW Course E.S.E all Sail

Lat 35.15 N
Long 123..36 W

Saturday Dec 23rd
Light Breezes and hazey weather from WNW Course E.S.E Times with Strong Breezes from N.N.W Employed at various jobs Sheathing the Decks &c &c

Lat 34.07 N
Long 121.19 W

Sunday Dec 24th
Fresh Breezes but Hazey from N Course SE by E all Sail Middle and Latter the Same Hazey from N.N.W Course NE by E all Sail

Monday Dec 25th
Fresh Breezes and Hazey from NNW Course SE by E all Sail Times with light Breezes and Hazey weather from N.W Course the Same

Lat 30..16 N
Long 117..37 W

Tuesday Dec 26th
Commences with light Breezes and Hazey from N.W Course S.E all Sail Times with light Breezes and fine weather Employed repairing Sails with various jobs of Ship duties

Charles Bishop Off duty with the Venerial Diseases at 7.Am

Lat
Long

Bedford Capt Edward Kelley Master

Wednesday Dec 27th
Commences with light airs from the Northward course S.E all Sail Crocs with fine weather from N.N.E by the wind to S.E at daylight Saw the Seares Islands bearing S.E by E meet a Steamer bound up the Coast
Lat 28.40 N
Long 116.10 W

Thursday Dec 28th
The Cook Sick layed up
Light airs and fine weather from the Northward at 7 pm Saw a Steamer bound to windward Put Letters on board of her Employed repairing Sails Sheathing Decks Crocs with fresh Breezes from N.W Coasting off the Seares Islands Opposite Jacks nothing but the Land in Sight

Friday Dec 29th
Fine weather from N.W nothing in Sight Crocs with Strong Breezes and rugged from N.W by the wind Opposite Jacks
Lat 28.51 N
Long 116.23 W

Saturday Dec 30th
Commences with Strong Breezes and fine weather from N.W by the wind Opposite Jacks Ends with Hazey weather

Sunday Dec 31st
Strong Breezes and rugged from N.W by the wind Opposite Jacks Ends with hazey weather

Monday January 1st 1883
Cook ~~Sick~~ on duty
Commences with fresh and light Breezes from N.N.W by the wind Opposite Jacks all Sail Stood in to the Island with in 6 miles Saw Nothing Ends with light airs and Calms

Remarks On Board Bark Lucrelia Of New

Tuesday Jan 2nd 1883
Commences Calm at 4 pm took a light-
air from W.S.W at 8 rainy Ends with thick
Squally weather from W.S.W

Wednesday Jan 3rd
Commences with thick rainy weather from
W.S.W Opposite Tacks Short Sail Ends Squally
bad weather Last
Tiny

Thursday Jan 4th
Squally weather from the N and Westward
Ends with Squally weather from N.N.W
Employed at various jobs Blacksmithing &c &c

Friday Jan 5th
Strong Breezes and Squally from the Northward
Ends with Strong Breezes from the N East
in Light to the Southward

Saturday Jan 6th
Commences light Breezes from E to S.E
watches Employed at various jobs Ends
with light Breezes and fine weather Cruising
along the Islands Saw many Fin and Humpe
backs

Sunday Jan 7th
Here part light Ends Strong Breezes from
the Northward Opposite Tacks by the wind
the Islands from 6 to 15 miles dist to the
S.E

Bedford Capt Edward Foley Master

Lat Observations to verify the Chronometer

Monday Jan 8th 1883
Strong Breezes and fine weather from the North by the wind Opposite Jacks Lane Veering Fair and Humpbacks Ones with Strong Breezes and rugged from N.N.E course S.E

Tuesday Jan 9th
Strong Breezes and rugged Course S.E Ones moderate and fine weather from N Course S.E Employed washing Ship
Lat 26.09 N
Long 114.25 W

Wednesday Jan 10th
Light airs and fine weather from the North Course SE by E & E all Sail Ones with light baffling airs Course SE by E & E all Sail
Lat 25.30 N
Long 113.34 W

Thursday Jan 11th
Commences with light airs from the Northward at 3 p.m veering to W and S.W. Course SE by S all Sail Ends with light airs and Calms

Friday Jan 12th
Commences with light from N W Course S.E by S all Sail Ends with light airs and Calms at 6 am got Steam and put in Magdalena Bay came to at 10 Am and commenced to break out to Stow over and Trim Ship

Saturday Jan 13th

Wm Walles Sick threatened with a fever

Fine weather from N to W Employed breaking out and Stowing Over Ones Calm Employed the Same

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Cp New

Sunday Jan 14th 1883
Strong Breezes and fine weather from the Westward Ends with fine weather and fresh Breezes from the N.W

Monday Jan 15th
All these 24 hours Fine weather and fresh Breezes Employed Stowing and cleaning up the Between Decks Painting Ships Out-Side and got-ready to Paint inside

Tuesday Jan 16th
Fine weather Employed Painting Ship in Side

Wednesday Jan 17th
Fine weather Employed Painting Yards and Ship inside

Thursday Jan 18th
Fine weather Employed Painting Ship the [illegible] time inside bent-Sails

Friday Jan 19th
Fine weather at 6 am took the Anchor by Steam accrost the Bay Sent Letters and Stood to Sea fresh Breezes from N W to N.N.W all Sail to W.S.W to S.W

Saturday Jan 20th
Strong Breezes and fine weather from W.N.W by the wind to S.W all Sail Engineer Blowing out the Boiler Middle and Latter Squally from the N to N.N.W Course W by S ½ S all Sail
Lat 24.13 N
Long 112-06 W

Bedford Capt Edward Foster Master

Sunday Jan 21st 1883
Commences with moderate weather from N to N.N.W Course W.S.W.½S all Sail Ends with Stiffy Breezes from the North Course the Same Lat 23.34 N
Long 117.21 W

Monday Jan 22nd
Stiffy Breezes from the N Course W.S.W all Sail Ends with Stiffy Breezes from N Course W.S.W all Sail
Lat

Tuesday Jan 23rd
Stiffy Breezes and Cloudy weather from N Course W.S.W all Sail Ends with fresh Breezes from N.N.E Course W.S.W all Sail I think have got the Trades Lat 22.48 N
Long 122.50 W

Wednesday Jan 24th
Commences with moderate Trades and fine weather Course W.S.W all Sail Ends moderate Employed at various jobs Washing Main Yard heads for Painting Lat 22.25 N
Long 125.21 W

Thursday Jan 25th
Commences with moderate Trades and fine weather Employed Painting Spars Ends with fresh Trades and Cloudy weather Employed Painting heads repairing Main Course

Friday Jan 26th
Fresh Trades and fine weather Employed on the Main Sail Throughout the Same finished the Main Sail and bent it making a Small Boat called the Dinkey
Lat 21.29 N
Long 130.40 W

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Cf

Saturday Jan 27th 1883
Fresh Trades and fine weather Course W.S.W all Sail Employed on the Small Boat with various jobs Ends the Same

Sunday Jan 28th
Fresh Trades and fine rain Squalls Course W.S.W all Sail Throughout these 24 hours the Same
Lat 20-52 N
Long 137-01 W

Monday Jan 29th
Commences with Strong Trades from E.N.E Course W.S.W all Sail Throughout these 24 hours the Same

Tuesday Jan 30th
Commences with fine weather and light Trades from E.N.E Course W.S.W all Sail Ends Moderate and hazy Employed on the Boat Rigging
Lat 20-06 N
Long 142-35 W

Wednesday Jan 31st
Commences with Moderate Trades and hazy Course W.S.W Ends the Same Employed repairing the jibb with various jobs

Thursday Feb 1st 1883
Light Trades and fine weather Course the Same Ends with light Trades and fine weather Employed on the Small Boat repairing the Fore Sail
Lat 19-42 N
Long 146-56 W

New Bedford Capt Edward Kelly Master

Friday Feb 2nd 1883
Light Trades and fine weather Course W.S.W repairing Sails with various jobs of ships duties Middle thick and raining Ends with fine weather Course the same
Lat 19.21 N
Long

Saturday Feb 3rd
Commences with fine weather and fresh Trades Course W.S.W repaired Fore Top mast Stay Sail Building a Crows Nest for a lookout Forward Ends light and hazy Lat 19.13 N
Long 154.56 W

Sunday Feb 4th
Light Trades and hazy Cloudy weather repairing Upper Fore Top Sail Carpentering with various jobs of ships duties Course W by S Ends fine weather Lat 19.19 N
Long

Monday Feb 5th
Commences with fine weather and light Trades Course from W by S to S.W by W think we saw the Land bearing W by S Ends Strong Trades and Squally Saw the Island Of Oahu Steered down by S Head

Sandwich Islands

Tuesday Feb 6th
Fine weather and baffling winds under the lee of the Island Ends with Calms and light baffling airs Employed Painting all the Boats

Wednesday Feb 7th
Calms and light airs Land dist from 10 to 15 miles Painting Boats Ends Calm at 7 Am got up steam and steamed over towards Molokai Painting Boats with various jobs

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Of New

Thursday Feb 8th 1883
Commences Calm Steamer till 5 pm took the Trades Strong Banked the Fires Course N.W Top Sails Courses and gotts Ones with thick and Hazey weather working down to ~~Honolulu~~ Honolulu at 7 Calms got up Steam

Friday Feb 9th
Calms and doldrums got off the Passage at 2 pm Capt Kelley got on board of a Ship bound in at 7 Diamond Head bore N.N.E about 10 miles off heavy rain from 2.30 to 6 Steamer out by Diamond Head at 8 pm light baffling airs and Calms Ones with baffling wind cheefley from E to S off between Diamond Head and Molokai the watches Employed at various jobs

Saturday Feb 10th
Baffling airs with Squalls from E to S Ones with light airs and Calms with fine rain Employed Stowing off Casks for Water at 7 pm Molokai light bore N.E dist 5 or 6 miles off

Sunday Feb 11th
Raining and Calm middle and Ones with heavy rain and heavy Squalls from N.E. to E.S.E & E Bracing Sail Haul to heavy up under Molokai from whole Top Sails to Lower Top Sails Jobs and Spunkes

Monday Feb 12th
Thick Squally weather with much rain at 4.30 light airs from N.E Fresh away for Honolulu W.S.W wind halline to the S coulldent fetch by lucked Ship to the Eastward So Ones thick rainy Souther Every appearance of a Strong Souther bad weather off the reef at Honolulu

Bedford Capt Edward Kelley Master

Tuesday Feb 13th 1883

Commences with a thick raining Southerly Standing to the Eastward under Mobile Bay Shall get in as soon as the weather will allow Middle thick heavy rain with frequent heavy Squalls bare carrying sail Ends more moderate Standing Over for Dimond Head got to Leward finds a Strong Northerly Set have lost ground the last 24 hours at Meridian clear pleasant weather Wind S.S.W carrying all sail when we can

Wednesday Feb 14th

Commences fine weather from S.S.W working up Opposite Jacks at 7 Dimond Head bore W½N dist 7 or 8 miles Middle heavy Squalls of wind and rain at 4 am pointed the the Ship for Dimond Head heavy rain Squalls till 11 then moderate continued fetch by

Thursday Feb 15th

Strong and light Breezes from S. to S.S.W trying to get by Dimond Head Strong Set to the N have to hold on at dark the Head bore N.W.½W dist about 7 or 8 miles Middle heavy Squalls and much rain from S to S.S.W Ends more moderate but thick and raining working up for Dimond Head very chance carrying all the sail we can with safety can only see the Land between Squalls

Friday Feb 16th

At 1 pm cleared up wind veering to W and S.W all sail for the Head got close in at 4 pm had to tack off Middle Part moderate at 6.30 am got Steam went in off the Passage got a Note from the Capt put out again Banked the Fires for another 24 hours Ends light airs and fine weather

Remarks On Board Bark Lucrelia Off

Saturday Feb 17th 1848
Commences light airs and Calms off Dimond Head Middle light airs from W.S.W Ends Calm at 6 am got up Steam 4 Miles E.S.E of Dimond Head got off the Passage at 8:15 have to waiting for the Water Boat So Ends

Sunday Feb 18th
Commences Calm at 2:30 got the Water Boat off took a Boat load of Water 2750 Gallons at about 3 pm Capt Kelley came off at 4 putt her away to the S of the Island by Steam it being a dead Calm Ends with light and baffling airs Course S.W

Monday Feb 19th
Commences with light airs from the Southward Course N.W by N all Sail Middle heavy Squalls of rain Ends fine weather

Tuesday Feb 20th
Commences light baffling airs and light rain Squalls Employed repairing the fibb Ends with fine weather and light airs from the Northward Employed repairing Sails

Wednesday Feb 21st
Commences with light baffling airs from the Northward heading to the Westward Ends with light airs and Calms

Thursday Feb 22nd
Light airs and Calms Ends with light Breezes and fine weather from N.N.E all Sail to the S.W Employed repairing Sails
Lat 24.24 N
Long 160.39 W

New Bedford Capt Edward Kelley Master

Friday Feb 23th 1883
Commences with light airs and fine weather from N.E. to the N.W all Sail Middle light airs and Hazey weather Ends with light Breeze and fine weather from N.E. by the wind to the N.W Capt Kelley Dealing out Slops to the Whole Crew

Lat 24.58 N

Saturday Feb 24th
Commences light Breeze repairing Main Top Gallant Sail making Boat Sails Ends with fresh Breeze and fine weather from N by the wind to N.N.W all Sail

Lat 25.45 N
Long 163.15 W

Sunday Feb 25th
Commences with fresh Breeze from the N Ends from N.E. all Sail to N.W

Lat 26.24 N
Long 164.46 W

Monday Feb 26th
Fresh Breeze from N.E. all Sail to N.W Middle the Same Ends with light Breeze from N.E. Course N.N.W all Sail Employed at various Jobs

Tuesday Feb 27th
Fine weather and light Breeze from N.E. Course N.N.W all Sail Ends with light Breeze and fine weather

Lat 29.00 N
Long 166.11 W

Wednesday Feb 28th
Light airs from N.E. Course N.N.W Employed fitting a new Boat Ends with light and fresh Breeze from N.N.E. to N.E. Course N.N.W all Sail

Lat 30.15 N

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Cap

Thursday March 1st 1893
Light Breezes from N.N.E by the wind to N.W Throughout these 24 hours the Same Employed at various jobs
Lat 30.43 N

Friday Mch 2nd
Light airs from N to N.E Ends with light winds and fine weather Employed Carpentery Blacksmithing &c &c

Saturday Mch 3rd
Commences fine Middle heavy Squalls and Sudden Shifts and heavy rain Ends with a fresh Gale and much rain from N.E by the wind to the N.N.W Lower Top Sails and Courses
No Obs

Sunday Mch 4th
Fresh Gales and raining from ~~N.N.W~~ N.E Short Sail to N.N.W Middle Squally and variable winds Ends Calm
Lat 34.23 N
Long 169.52 W

Monday Mch 5th
Commences Calm clear fine weather Middle light airs from S.W Course N by W all Sail Ends the Same Lat 35.58 N

Tuesday Mch 6th
Commences with light Breeze from S.W with thick raining Foggy weather Course N by W all Sail Ends with thick raining weather from S.S.W Course N.by.W all Sail
No Obs

New Bedford Capt Edward Kelley Master

Wednesday Mch 7th 1883
Commences with Stiff Breeze and thick rainy weather increasing to a Heavy Gale from W to WSW at 4 pm handed Lower Fore Top Sail and Courses at 5 Squaring Main M.S. Sail at 6 handed it Set Main Spencer Blowing very heavy Ship on Port Tack the 2 Lee Boats turned up Middle Moderating Set Lower Main Top Sail Fore and Main Stay Sails Ends with a Stiff Gale and heavy Squalls from WSW Steering off NNW
Lat 39 26

Thursday Mch 8th
Commences with a fresh Gale and heavy rain and Hail Squalls Set a reefed Fore Sail heading to NNW Middle the same Ends More Moderate Made Sail

Friday Mch 9th
Moderate from SW to SSW Set Top S. Sails at 5 pm Squally look on to Lower Top Sails and Fore Stay Sails wind WSW Course NNW Middle and Latter Squally bad weather from all parts
Lat 41-16 N
Long 168 09 W

Saturday Mch 10th
Commences with fresh Gale and Heavy Squalls rain Snow and Hail from NNW heading to the Westward Ends with baffling winds and light rain and Foggy Squalls from all parts of the Compass Employed repairing the Main Sail with various jobs

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Off

Sunday Mch 11th 1883
Commences with baffling winds at 2 p.m fresh Breezes and Squally from N.E Course N.N.W close hauled Starboard Jack Ends with a fresh Gale and bad Squally weather from N.N.E

Lat 42.41 N
Long 169.34 W.

Monday Mch 12th
Commences with Strong Breezes and Hazy from N.N.E to N by the wind W.N.W Top Sails Courses and fifth Ends with Strong Breezes from N.E Course N.N.W

Lat 44.02 N

Tuesday Mch 13th
Strong Breezes from N.E Course N.N.W Ends with a fresh Gale and Squally from N.E to N

Lat 45.38 N
Long 172.20 W

Wednesday Mch 14th
Commences with a fresh Gale and Squally from N heavy W.N.W Ends Moderate from N.W Reefed Ships to N.N.E

Thursday Mch 15th
Moderate from N.W heavy N.E and N.N.E and by the wind all Sail Middle Calm Ends light Breezes and fine weather from S.E Course N by W all Sail fast the Potatoes in Lower Hold to Protect against Frost

Lat 46.44 N
Long 171.21 W

New Bedford Capt Edward Kelley Master

Friday Mch 16th 1883
Commences with fresh Breeses from E and veering to ENE Course N½W Middle fresh Gales from NNE Ends Strong Gale with heavy Squalls heading to the N.W Lower Top Sails Reefed Fore Sail
Lat 48.10 N

To Day at Breakfast time Capt Kelley Jerry Saw a quarterly of Bread going astern of the Ship and called my attention to it I should think there must of been a Bucket nearly full Capt Kelley has cautioned them against wasting Provisions Enough to Eat and None to Waste Henry B Chase
Witness Chas Peters

Saturday Mch 17th
Strong Gale from NNE to N by the wind to N.W and WNW Short Sail Ends with moderate Gales and Snow Squalls NNE thick weather No Obs

Sunday Mch 18th
Commences with thick weather from N.W Strong Breeses Single reefed Top Sails by the wind to the NNE Ends the same
Lat 48.41 N

Monday Mch 19th
Strong Breeses and Snow Squalls from N.W to WNW heading from NE to NNE Ends with a fresh Gale from WNW by the wind to the N Single reefed Top Sails
Lat 50.36 N Long 169.27 W

Tuesday Mch 20th
Fresh Gales and Snow Squalls from W Course N½W Ends Calm at 10 Am got up Steam Course N W½N
Lat 51.12 N
Long 170.08 W

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Capt

Wednesday March 21st 1888

Commences Calms and light airs from N.W. to N.N.E. Set all the Fore and aft Sails at 4 Set all Sail Course N.W. all the Sails lifting Steering Middle light airs from N.N.E. Ends Calm Steering at Day light Seen the Sex Islands passed through took a Breeze Course N.W. Bent new Jibs

Thursday March 22nd

Commences with light Breezes and fine weather from N.N.E. at 2 pm cleed out Started the Engin again Steered to the John Middle took a light Breeze from E.S.E. Course N.W. Got Ends with a Snow Storm Sent down the Fore Top S Yard thick weather

Friday March 23rd

Strong Breeze from E.S.E. Course N.W. Got at 4 pm handed the Main Sail but the watch being Called twice the Capt came forward to See what was the cause and Joseph Morgan insulted him called him a Lousey Son of a Bitch took him aft and the Crew all came aft in a Body and demanded the man as he went through the Cabin Door he beckoned his Head for them to come 3 times the Capt called and removed the Case with them Albert Boied and John Madden threatened with Pistols they say they had them and they would house them Madden has threatened to rip my Guts out then they was coming to take the man from the Wheel and the Capt told them he would Shoot any man that took Either of the men from the Whele House Soon after 5 pm the man at the Wheel was relieved and refused to Howard H May to go on duty was put in Irons and kept in the Wheel House

Joseph Morgan was put in Irons for insolence and all the crew came in a Body and demanded his release which was refused after some threats and insolence went off and down the Fore Castle

At the time this happened was Mending a Sail Sailor Went the Crew was called to take in Sail and they refused Signed Blank Said So So Well

New Bedford Capt Edward Worley Master

Continued Friday Mch 23 the 1883

All the Provisions was took out of the Forecastle and at 6 pm the South Dow Locked all of the Crew down but the 2 in the Wheel House they have been in the habit of going down below before they get relieved after being told not to as soon as the Officers back is turned Middle Strong Breezes from S Course S W by W Casey Sail lends thick and Foggy

Lat 57.08 S
Long 174.42 W

Charles Bishop ordinary been off since Dec 26th

Mutiny

Saturday Mch 24th

Commences with light Breezes and Foggy from S.S.W Course S W by W and S.S.W Casey Sail The Crew are still forward in a State of Mutiney Middle light Breezes and thick weather from S.E Course S.S.W. At 7 am they Busted the Forecastle Dow and all came out the Capt was on the Break Deck called us aft from the Table as soon as they Broke the Dow told them to go go back which they refused they said they would have Fruit or have Blood the Capt armed himself and Officers and told them again all that would recant and Obey the Orders to go aft and pointed the way aft but Mudden Jr Shaw and a number of Others in the Crowd said the First son of a Bitch that did Back Down and go was a dead man I cannot be Shure to name the Others for my Eye was on the ringleader Mudden At last the Capt told them the time was past for Agreement and the first man that refused to go after being called by name was a Dead man as Shure as there is a God in Heaven and called Mudden who drew Pistol and said Shute you son of a Bitch and did Shute at the Capt and jumped over from the Port Side of the Ship to the Starboard and was met by the Capt who Shot Him dead before he got over was met by the 2 mate first tried to Stab him Cutting his Close on his Breast but did no other damage to him at the fall of Mudden his backers all fast jumped down in the forecastle was called up and taken to by the Capt while the Officers were about as can Each Pistols was seen going overboard by the Capt and Mr Smith 3rd mate, Continued 5 Pages Over

Mr Mudden met 2 mate first

March 24th 1883

Cape Breton

The ship running before the wind blowing strong gale. weather thick and rainey at a bought 4 o'clock P.M. the Capt gave orders to haul up the mainsail found only part of the watch on deck the others being below. the Capt went forward to call the men on deck to respond to the order at that moment Joseph Mougenot came on deck and giving the Capt impertinence and sauce the Capt told him to go aft and help haul up the mainsail instead of obeying the order he still kept giving sauce and called the Capt a damned old fool. the Capt kicked him with the side of his boot on his friend part. he started aft calling the Capt a damned son of a bitch at hearing such language ordered him to go into the Cabin for which order he refused the Capt took him by the arm to bring him in the cabin when John Madden one of crew rushed toward the Capt saying he would cut his damned heart out whence was stoped by Mr Smith the third Officer then the Capt took Mougenot into the cabin Mougenot beckoning and for the crew to come on cursing and swearing saying he was not afraid of them that it was not the first time he had had them on the Capt then put him in irons and ordered him to the wheel house after which all was as usual in abought fifteen minutes after all the crew from forward came aft in a body headed by Albert Boyd, John Madden G. W. Anderson Allen McBoyd demanding that Mougenot be released this the Capt refused trying to reason with them and point out to them they were doing wrong they refused to listen but demanded that the man be released if not they would do so. the Capt told them if they did he would give them nothing to eat they still demanded the man and refused duty Capt then ordered the Mate Mr Chase to remove the bread from the forecastle which was done the crew then said to the Capt if he did not release the man that they would go and release him themselves the Capt replied that he would shoot the first man that attempted it the Capt seeing that the crew were in a state of rioting went into the cabin and armed himself with a rifle he then came on deck and got on the bridge to prevent them taking the man from the wheel or releasing the man in irons. at which they cried with derision at that moment Anderson Boyd Madden and several others who could not be distinguished said that we have arms and can and will use them the Capt again asked them if they would

McCord did not make this thread

obey his orders for every man that would dose to step aft on the house none would do so. while Madden Boyd Anderson and ~~[illegible]~~ said they would kill any man that went up there the men all refused duty there one went down the forecastle the capt went to the forecastle and tryed to get them to return to duty but they would not the gale still increasing the capt went again to the forecastle and gave orders to take in the topsails the men still refusing telling the capt to suck their ass and that when they changed their minds they would at dark the captain ordered the forecastle locked fearing to have the mutinous men on deck and also to prevent them from getting food or water until they returned to duty they remained there until seven o'clock of the morning of the March after being there two nights and one day they then forced the doors and came on deck the capt ordered them to go below again the capt then said to the men all men that will obey my orders and obey the ships articles to go aft then refusing to go below or walk aft. Madden Boyd Anderson & Fillton argued with the capt and demanding a careful attendance of food. the capt told them to return to duty that the time for arguing had past that they must return to duty or he would meet force with force. they replied go ahead that they were armed and that it was either Blood or Bread. the capt at once returned to the cabin and armed himself & officers with fire arms he then went on deck and asked the men again if they would return to their duty telling them he did not want to injure them and begging them to return if not you compel me to shoot the first man that disobeys my orders now the capt then asked if there was only one man that would return to go walk aft but none would come the capt then considering the safety of the ship depended on his firmness the capt then called Madden and ordered him to come aft instead of doing so he drew a revolver and presented it at the capt. the capt doing the same with his rifle. Madden revolver missed fire twice the capt weapon doing the same there being no cartridges in the chamber Madden then ran to the Vice Bench and fired one shot at capt but did not do any damage the capt then ran forward of the foremast and as Madden came in sight shot him killing him instantly the officers shooting at him at his at every chance either of the crew then threw their pistols overboard and said they would go aft and obey orders the capt then ordered Anderson, Boyd & McCord to be tied up in the riggin. the capt then asked the men

if they had any cause for refusing duty to which they all said no and all walked aft without any exceptions the Capt seeing that discipline was restored ordered the Body of John Madden to be brought aft and prepare it for burial on his person was found one revolver small seven chamber 22 Cal. loaded one short club under his shirt and one sheath knife with which he struck the 2nd Mate cutting a gash in his clothes doing no other damage the body was then sewed up in canvas and buried at sea at about 8 eight o'clock in morning the crew then being to return to duty. Ordered Anderson Boyd McCord to be taken down from the riggin and all proceeded to duty. this statement is written by me and dictated by Capt Kelley as a full statement of the affair — M. J. Murphy. 2nd Eng.

The following are the names of the crew who refused Duty.

John Madden
Albert Boyd
G. W. Anderson
Ben. McCord
James Clark
Patrick O'Donnell
Thos. Carey
J. H. Michael
Solomon Herrey
John Santors
Albert Johnson
Alfred Russell
Chas Fritze
Fritze Holemalls
Egnil. Syverson
David Frank
C. C. Almystone
Wm Wallace
Wm Wescott
John Hill
James A Filton
Neil. McKey
Howard H. May returned to duty next day
Thomas Davis
Alfred Russ

We the undersigned do hearby sign our names on this statement with a free will and without compulsion mearly to show that this is a true statement while the affair is still fresh in our memory in regard to the death by shooting of John Madden.

Neil Mackay
James Tilton
Benj. McCord
Emil Swanson
Alfred Morrell
Thomas Dyer
James Clark
Thomas Darby
Patrick O'Donnell
Jas H Wicher
William Wallace
W Wescott
David Frank
Chas Ritzer

Chas Bishop
Chas Peters

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Capt. Drew

Saturday March 24th 1883 Continued from 5 days Back
The Body was brought aft and laid on the main
Hatch since all the Crews attention call to the Case
then Albert Boid. J.W. Anderson Ben Mc Lord
was laid up in the Rigging by the Irish for the
threats they made at the time they mutanied and
kept there till the burygal came off which took
Place at 4.30 Am Sea account they were down below
2 nights and one day At the Operation of the Body
for Burygal was found a Club or there cemetery called a
handybilly a Stick of wood I should think 22 or 24
Inches long concealed in his Cloths his Pistol lay
close to where he fell and his Sheath Knife under
his Bodddy they being marked by the Capt for future
Identification marked with a Knife and given in
charge of the Chief Ingineer for safe keeping the above
Statements made Took by Henry. B. Chase Mate of the
Bark Lucretia Note where I have misplaced
a Sentence or word I have rectified it the best I could

Henry B. Chase

B. Mc Lord examined the Capt of not being so Guilty was let off

Names of those that refused duty

John	Madden	Charles	Hilse
Albert	Boid	Hilse	Holemall
J W	Anderson	Emil	Svenson
Ben Mc	Lord	David	Frank
James	Clark	S. C	Arlington
Patrick	Odonnell	Wm	Wallace
Thommas	Darby	Wm	Wescott
J. H.	Michael	John	Hill
Solomon	Hervey	James A	Tilton
John	Santos	Neil	Mc Hey
Albert	John	Howard	H May
Alfred	Russell	Thommas	Davies

returned to duty next day

Bedford Capt Edward Kelley Master

Sunday Mch 25th
Commences with light Breezes and thick Foggy Stearing off to the Northward weather set over the Ship in Seas Putting up the Crowes Nest Fresame came up to fine Scattering Ice hauled the Ship to the Southward at 4 pm Ends light airs and Foggy among Scattering Ice at meridian cleared up working in to the Northward in the clear Spells

Monday Mch 26th
Commences with Calms and light airs with thick Fogg most of the time Steam up working through light Scattering Ice to the N.W. Middle Strong Breezes and heavy Squalls attendant with Snow Ends Strong Breezes and clear getting out Water and putting up the Crowes Nest Steering off to the N.W through Scattering Ice Lat 59.56 N
Long 176.08 W

Tuesday Mch 27th
Commences Strong Breezes and fine clear weather from the Southward got up to the heavy Pack Ice all along the Northern Board Ends with a Strong Gale from E.S.E and veering to E.N.E. heading S.S.E to S.E Lower Main Top Sail and Storm Stay Sails thick and snowy Pitched away the fifth Stray Bolt secured it with a tackle

Wednesday Mch 28th
Still Strong Gale wind breaking her off to N at 5 Pleased Ship ~~Ship~~ coming to S.E all 5 Boats turned up and lashed the Bar Derry low 29.50 Middle Heavy Gale from S to S.S.W heading to N.E and E.N.E heavy Snow Squalls at midnight Gale commenced rising very slow Ends have clear and moderating but Ends with a Strong Gale
Lat 59.52 N
Long 176.41 W

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Op

Thursday Mch 29th 1883
Commences the Gale moderating fast Sea
Making At 2:30 kept off N.N.W and Got Lower
fore Top Sail Middle Spending weather from
SSW Ends fine at daylight kept off N by W
S.W came up to the Ice picked a lane on then
place and Pointed her in Ice got thicker and
wind hauled to the N and a thick Snow
Storm had to haul out to the S.E got up the
Cutting Gear and commenced getting it up

Friday Mch 30th
Commences with fine weather from the
Westward finished getting the Cutting Gear
up fixed the Jibb Stay Spoke the Corea of
San Francisco Ends with fine weather and
light airs from N.W. took in Sail got up Steam
Course W.N.W in company with the Corea
Lat 60.20 N.
Lng

Saturday Mch 31st
Commences with Calm at 1.30 pm took
a light Breze from the Eastward at 6 fresh
breze hand all Sail Stopped the Fires at 9 Course
W Middle Strong Breezes and Snow Storm from
E to E.N.E Course West at 7 am to thick to run
buffed to to the Northward Blowing on a fresh
Gale and veering more to the N Lying to Short Sail
Lat 60.54 N Lng 179.45 E

Sunday April 1st 1883
Commences with a Strong Gale from N.N.E
have to Opposite Tacks Under the Lee of the Ice
Short Sail Middle the same Ends Strong Breezes
most of the time clear and Cold Wind N.N.E
working to the N.W along through the Ice being
heavyer
Lat 60.53 N
Lng 182.09 W

Took the Carpenter to take his Meals in the Cabin and Sleeps in the Engine Room

New Bedford Capt Edward Kelley Master

Monday April 2nd 1883
Commences with Strong Breezes from N.E to N.N.E Some light Snow Squalls working through the Ice to Westward Some of the Ice pushed clost Some more Open Middle laying aback Opposite Jacks Ends with Strong Breezes from N.N.E working through the Ice by Steam
Lat 61.05 N
Long 184.50 W

Tuesday April 3rd
Commences with fresh Breezes working through the Ice at 3 pm Saw the Lance to the S of Cape Navarina Ice Heavy Middle fresh Breezes and fine weather from N.N.E Ends with heavy weather and Snow Squalls working in for the Lance Ice got heavy had to putt out again Lance 25 miles off to the N.W
Lat 61.00 N
Long 174.29 E

Wednesday April 4th
Commences with Strong Breezes from N.N.E working out through the Ice to E.E Short Sail Middle thick Snow Storm laying under the Ice Ends fine weather from N.N.E got Steam and went in for the Lance within 20 miles Ice thick and Heavy had to come out under Short Sail
Lat 60.40 N
Long 173.38 E

Thursday April 5th
Commences Strong Breezes and a Snow Storm running to the Eastward and N Employed breaking out Provisions Middle fresh Gale and thick Snow Storm Ends more clear from the N by the wind under the Ice Opposite Jacks
Lat 60.32 N
Long 175.26 E

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Off

Friday April 6th 1883
Strong Breeze and thick Snow Storms by the wind under the Ice wind N to N.N.E Ends moderate working through the Ice with Steam Ice heavy in Spots
Lat 60.33 N

Saturday April 7th
Commences with light Breeze from the N to E Sam the Mary and Susan Ends with fine weather from the N among the Ice

Sunday April 8th
Light Breeze and fine weather from the N working to the Westward along the Ice Jamming with the Mary & Susan 2 more Sail in Sight Ends fine weather got Steam and went into Ice to 25 miles of the Land Heavy Ice No Whales
Lat 60.28 N.
Long 174.38 E

Monday April 9th
Fine weather from N.N.W working to the Eastward along the Ice 3 Sail in Sight Ends with fine weather Steaming into the Ice to the N.E Ice being close and filled in with young Ice
Lat 60.45 N
Long

Tuesday April 10th
Fine weather from N.W working to the N.E through close Ice Some very heavy hills and Latter lay Ice bound
Lat
Long

Fritz Holemann
Sick and lays by
about 1/2 of the time

New Bedford Capt Edward Hedley Master

Wednesday April 11th 1883

Put up Stove in the Forecastle

Commences with fine weather from N.W Ice Opened a little got Steam and worked into the Northward towards the Land Vigel Rudder Ropes 3 Sails in Sight Ends fine weather Ice Bound

Lat
Long

Thursday April 12th

Capt Hedley not well

Fresh Breezes from N.W Ice bound 3 Sails in Sight Ends with Strong Breezes Still Ice Bound

Lat 61.02 N
Long 177.15 E

Friday April 13th

Hails Holemann Still complains of illness and has to be forced to get on Deck

Strong Breezes from N.W to W.N.W Ice bound Middle Calm Ice bound Ends with light airs from S.W to S Ice Opened a little got Steam took a lucky lead and got a fine run to the Northward finds a Strong Current Setting to the S by the Obs

Lat 61.10 N
Long 177.19 E

Saturday April 14th

Commences with fine weather from S.E Steamed up to the Pack at 2 pm Stopped the Engine working along with the Sails all we can Middle a fresh Breeze and Snow Storm from E.S.E Ice bound very heavy Ends the Same Ship thumping hard No Obs

Sunday April 15th

Fresh Gale from E Ship Grinding in the Ice all Sail in but 2 Storm Stay Sails Ends with Strong Breezes and a Snow Storm from E.S.E Ice Bound in heavy Ice

× Capt Hedley Sick and laid up feels much worse about himself has given free Orders what to do in case he should be taken away he has the Worst complaint

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Cr

Monday April 16th 1883

Commences with Strong Breeze and thick weather from N.E. Ice bound in but heavy Ice Ends with fine weather Ice bound

Lat 61-37 N
Long 176-25 E

Tuesday April 17th

Capt Kelley very Sick and feeling very bad

Commences with light airs from the S.E.N.E Ice bound in heavy Ice Saw the Land bearing from N.E to W.N.W dist about 35 Miles Ends with light airs from the E.N.E with a light Snow Storm No Obs

Wednesday April 18th

Mrs Still Sick Off & on the time

Commences light airs from E.N.E Still Ice Bound Employed Breaking out the Stove room and Stowing Over Ends fine weather from N.N.W heading out to the S.E all Sail in the Ice

Lat 61-19 N
Long 174-48 E

Thursday April 19th

Fine weather from the Northward working out through the Ice to the Southward Saw one Whale in the Ice lufferd to by the crew Ends fine weather and very light airs from N Still in the Ice Land dist about 30 Miles Saw one Sail

Lat 61-17 N
Long 174-37 E

Friday April 20th

Capt Kelley out Cutting the Ship through the Ice

Commences with light airs from the Northward at 2 pm got Steam and worked out to the SE 2 Sails in Sight Ends with light Breezes working through the Ice Eastward got out of it 9 am Saw 10 Ships Spoke the Bounding Billow

New Bedford Capt Edward Kelley Master

Saturday April 21st 1883

Fritz Holemann Departed this mate at 2 pm was Buried at 8.30 Am Performed the Solum duty to our Ship mate

Fresh Breezes and fine weather from the Northward in clear Water 13 Sails in Light Company with a number of them middle fresh and variable winds with light Snow Squalls at 8.30 Am all Hands was called to attend the Burial of a departed Ship mate Service by Capt Kelley Lat 60.56 N
Long 176.41 E

Mr Foster Sick laid up

Sunday April 22nd

Capt Kelly is much better has been out most of the Day

Commences with light Breezes from N.W got Steam and went through the Ice up into a lead as far as we could get in company with the Belvadere 13 Sail in Light middle Calm in a field of light Ice Ends with light ones
Lat 61.21 N

Monday April 23rd

At Midnight Capt Kelley had another attact of the Heart-bad

Commences with fresh Breezes and fine weather from the Eastward working out of the Ice to the S in company with the Mary & Ellen and Orca Sam & Ships Ice bound middle fine weather laying under the Ice at 8 Capts Millard Thurman & Carter Came on board and advised Capt Kelly to leave the Ship and Capt Kelley is to give the 2nd mate charge of the Ship in answer to that I said I could not do it but am willing to change Ships with any one in the Fleet or anything else for the good of the Voyage or the Owners Ends with fine weather from E.S.E

Tuesday April 24th

Commences with fine weather from E.S.E Bound out of the Ice to the Southward all Sail at 4 pm Snow Storm middle fine weather got through the Ice at 10 am Bound to the round S.S.E Ends with light Breezes from S.W Bound E.S.E all Sail Sent Fore Top Gallant Sail up and Set it
Lat 60.03 N
Long 177.57 E

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Cp

Wednesday April 25th 1883
Commences with Fine weather from S.W Course E by S all Sail At 4 P.m I have a talk with Capt Kelley and I tolet him as he thought me Not as capable as I aught to be to conduct the Ice whaling and for the Good of all concerned I would go on and do all I could under any one he See fit to Ship as Master So I recall what I said before I Could not do it Ends with fine weather from S.W
Lat 59.21 N
Long 177.41 W

Thursday April 26th
Commences with light Breese and Cloudy from W.N.W Course E by S all Sail Middle light Breese from N.E Ends Strong Course E.S.E by the wind all Sail Employed hauling and cleaning out the Water Bug
Lat 58.31 N
Long 175.31 W

Friday April 27th
Commences with Strong Breeses and heavy weather from N.E by the wind to the E.S.E all Sail Ends the Same going through Ice to the Southwest Course E.S.E when we can go it and clear Ice
Lat
Long

Saturday April 28th
Commences with Strong Breeses and Cloudy weather from N.E all Sail Course at 3 P.m. E by S P.S Ends with fresh Breeses and fine weather from N.E Course E by S P.S all Sail Nothing in Sight
Lat
Long

New Bedford Capt Edward Kelley Master

Sunday April 29th 1883
Commences with Strong Breezes from the N Course & by S & S Middle Stay and light Breezes from the Northward Course & by S & S at daylight Saw the Fox Islands bearing from E to S.E Stood in for Unalaska getting the Anchors and getting ready to Anchor got up Steam at 10 Am

Monday April 30th
Commences fine weather and light breezes got pointed in Harbor Sot in a thick Snow Storm got in and dropped the Port Anchor at 5 pm in 7 fathoms gave he 30 fathoms Chain Middle light airs and a Snow Storm Ends with heavy Squalls from N.E & S.E Ship Started about her length dropped the 2nd Anchor and paid out 45 fathoms on the Large Anchor and 30 on the Small Anchor the little Harbor we lay in is very Small at 9.30 am Capt Kelly and the Chief Engineer went on Shore Ends with heavy Squalls and much rain Standing Boat & Crew Watches Laying with Banked Fires

Mr Foster on duty again

Tuesday May 1st
Commences with thick and raining from N.E Squalls not so heavy but more rain at 1.30 pm Capt Kelly and the Engineer came off Capt Kelly is going to leave the Ship and has told me so The Doctor says it is Share death for him to go on in the Ship and told me he had Ship Mr Fifford as Master in his Stead which he has a right to do he having more and better Experiance in the Arctic than I had is all the reasin for so doing Middle Moderate at midnight all hands took 2nd Anchor at 5 took the Anchor Steamed out in the Outer Harbor Capt Kelley on Shore

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Ck

Wednesday May 2nd 1883

Commences with light airs from S.E at 2 pm took the Anchor by Steam and Sleed to Sea got out between the Heads took a fresh Breze from N.W.E Made all Sail Course N.W. Capt Helle has Promoted Mr Smith to 2nd Mate and Mr Jessley to 3rd Mate and George Danielson a Boatsteerer to 4th Mate and James Tilton to Boatsteerer Ends with light Breses and thick rainy weather Course West all Sail

Lat 55.14 N
Long 169.09 W

× × ×
To Day Capt Helley gave the Ship and the Papers to Capt Siffred in presence of the Ships company and addrest the Crew like a gentleman and told them why he gave him the Ship instead of Me
× × ×

Thursday May 3rd

Commences with fresh Breze and fine weather from S.S.W and veaxy to the Eastward Course West all Sail Midle thick and Stormy Ends fine from E.S.E Course West all Sail Lat - 56.14 N
Long 172.17 W

Friday May 4th

Commences fine at 2 pm Foggy from E Course West all Sail fitting Weather Cloths Midle and latter fresh Breze and fine weather from E to E.S.E Course West and W.N.W all Sail Foggy

Lat 57.51 N
Long 177.15 W

Saturday May 5th

Commences with Moderate Breze and Foggy from E Course N.W Employed a Blacksmithing fitting weather Cloths with other Small jobs Ends with Foggy weather from S.E light Breses Course N.W all Sail

Noths

New Bedford Capt Robert. P. Jeffery Master

Sunday May 6th 1883
Light airs and thick Foggy from N.E to N.N.E Course N.W got Shifted the Boat in there Proper places Times with light Breezes from S.E Course N.W.W.W all Said Foggy
Lat 60.23 N
Long 179.54 E

Monday May 7th
Commences with light Breezes from the E Course N.W.W at 2 p.m came up with the Ice Stood in till it got thick to work in the Fogg and tacked Ship to the Southward Midle thick Fogg Ends with Shiny Breezes from E and Bearing to N.E Stood in to the Ice to the Northward and Westward came to heavy Packed Ice
Lat 60.52 N
Long 179.42 E

Tuesday May 8th
Commences with a Gale from N.N.E Ice packed could not finde a lead heave to Stand to the Southward and Westward out of the heavy Ice Times with thick Foggy weather from N.E Shut Sail off and on the Ice No Obs

Wednesday May 9th
Commences with Foggy from N.E Off the Ice Shut Sail Saw 2 Sails Times the Same

Thursday May 10th
Fresh Gales from N.E Off and on the Ice Saw 2 Sails Spoked with the Francis Palmer Times with Fresh Breezes with Some light Squalls from N.E by the wind along the Ice 2 Sails in Sight

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Op

Friday May 11th 1883
Commences with weather and fresh Breezes from N.E Sawing with Frances Palmer and Hellen Mar & Johnnie from San Francisco Ends with Fine weather and fresh Breezes from N.E laying up under the Ice No Opening to get in
Lat 61.05 N
Long 182.37 E

Saturday May 12th
Commences with Strong Breezes and thick weather and wind Veering to the N at 6 pm close up to the Ice on the Eastern Pack Middle Strong Sale from N.E holding on under the Lee of the Ice Ends with a fresh Sale and most of the time thick from N.E working through Strips of Ice to the Northward and Eastward.
No Obs

Sunday May 13th
Commences with a Fresh Sale from N.E working through Ice to find a lead for the Land Middle Strong Breeze and fine weather from N.E at daylight got Steam took a lead and went some 12 to 15 miles as far as we could get head to give it up Lat 60.57 N
Long 177.46 E

Monday May 14th
Commences with fresh Breeze from N 11 Sails in Sight got Letters from the Str Narwal of San Francisco Middle that Bad weather from N.E Ends fine got Steam and went into the Ice as far as we could get head to come out again laying by for a chance 12 Sails in Sight
Lat
Long

New Bedford Capt Robert Tipper Master

Tuesday May 15th 1888
Commences fine weather from S & W, S & W and W & W went into the Ice again and lay laid working along as fast as possible Middle lay Ice bound in heavy Ice at 3 am commenced to Open at 5 got Steam and worked through the to S.E. Ice till 10 came to heavy Ice and lay by
Lat
Long

Wednesday May 16th
Commences with light airs from W to S.W working to the E with Sail at 7 pm was S.W report 27 Sails in Light Ends Calm and Ice Bound Lat 69.02 N
Long 178.33 E

Thursday May 17th
Calm and Ice bound 27 Sails in Light Middle and latter the Same

Friday May 18th
Calm Ice Opened a little got Steam and worked Slowly to the S.E hard thumping and taxing for the Ship time Foggy Squalls and light Snow Middle the Same Ends with a light Fogg Steamed about 5 miles to the N Ice heavy and Closed have to 27 Sails in Sight

Saturday May 19th
Commences with Calm and Ice bound at 5 pm. light airs from S.E. Ends the Same all the Fleet in Sight

Sunday May 20th
Strong Breeze from S & E and going to the N Every they finished Ends with a Gale of wind from N.E to E Ice breaking up fast Ship lays hard

Remarks On Board Bark Juverta Capt

Monday May 21st 1888
Commences with a fresh Gale from E at 2 pm veered Ship to the Southward left Fore Stay Sail Lower M.S. Sail and Reefed Spanker Set Rainbow close to under the lee Bow Middle Moderate Ends light airs and thick Hazey weather at 7 Am got Steam and worked through the Ice to the Eastward and Northward when we could So Ends

Lat 61.10 N
Long 177.37 E

Tuesday May 22nd
Commences light airs and fine weather from Steaming to the Eastward and Northward when we can for the Ice only 3 Sails in Light Ends with light airs from E 4 Sails in Sight

Wednesday May 23rd
Calms and light airs from the Eastward in very light then Ice Ends with fine weather and fresh and light winds from from the Northward and veering to the Westward Joining with the Wanderer Josephine and Narwhal

Lat 60.48 N
Long 179.55 E

Thursday May 24th
Commences with fresh Breeze and fine weather from the Westward and veering to the Southward at 6 pm Lost cannon boarded at 7 pointed the Ship into the Ice in company with the Wanderer and Narwahl Middle and latter fresh Breezes and thick Snow Storm working into the Ice at 7 Am got Steam

New Bedford Capt Robert P Sifford Master

Friday May 25th 1883
Commences with thick Snowy Storm from SSW worked into the Ice till we got Stuck Eases with a Shiny Sale from N.W lay Ice Bound

Saturday May 26th
Shiny Sale from N.W Ice Ice Bound Middle the Same Everything fresh Leads Moderate Ice Mar has made Sail to work through
Lat
Long

Sunday May 27th
Commences light Breese and fine weather from N.W got Steam and tried to work to the N.W but the Ice being to heavy had to give it up Saw 2 Bowheads Leads fine weather at 7 am got Steam and worked to the Northward and Westward as much as the Ice would allow us to So Eases
Lat 61.12 N
Long 179.12 W

Monday May 28th
Commences with light airs from N.N.E Steaming to the N and E.E at 5 p m got up to heavy Ice for the remains Eases with light Breese from the S.E got Steam and worked to the Northward

Tuesday May 29th
Commences with fresh Breses from E.S.E Steaming to the Northward through heavy Ice Middle and Latter lay in heavy Fields of Ice Some Open Water and Narrow Leads from S.E to W.S.W Most of the time thick Snow and Fogg No Oils

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Off

Wednesday May 30th 1883
Commences with a fresh Sale and thick Fogg and rain from N.N.E. Ice bound Ends with a fresh Sale and thick bad weather from N.E.
No Obs

Thursday May 31st
Commences with a Strong Sale from N.E. Ice bound Ends with a fresh Sale Ice packed Close Ends rainy

Friday June 1st 1883
Commences with Strong Breeze and and thick rainy weather Ice bound at 7 a little Inner clear Saw the Land bearing from N to N.N.W
Ends fine wind moderating
Lat 61 31 N

Saturday June 2nd
Commences with fine weather and Calm at 5 pm got Steam for an hour & the N Land dist 45 Miles Ends with fine weather and Calm Ice very Close
Lat
Long

Sunday June 3rd
Commences with a Calm got Steam and got from 2 to 3 Miles with Northwards at 7 pm light airs from the Westward the Land about the same dist Ends Calm fine clear weather Ice close
Lat 61 31 N

New Bedford Capt R. P. Sifford Master

Monday June 4th 1883
Commences with light airs and fine weather from the Southward at 5.30 p.m got steam and steamed till 7 about 4 miles Middle Foggy Squalls Ends Moderate and light baffling airs See more Open
No Obs

Cape Nannen bearing NW dist 20 miles off

Tuesday June 5th
Commences with light airs from E. to E.N.E with thick Foggy Squalls Ends with light airs and Calms See Close
Lat 62.14 N
180 45 W

Wednesday June 6th
Commences Calm at 7 p.m got steam till 4.30 got into Cape Navarin within 10 miles See very Open at 8 p.m the Cape bore W Middle and latter light airs from the Southward and thick Foggy weather working through the Ice to the N.E all we can
No Obs

Thursday June 7th
Commences with light airs and veering to the Eastward thick Foggy working through the Ice Scattering but heavy Ends Calms and light airs from the Southward
Lat 63 10 N
Long 179.10 W

Friday June 8th
Commences with light airs and calms in Close Ice trying to find a lead to the N.E Ends with light airs and fine weather from S.E Some times working through the Ice and some times Ice bound
Lat 63.18 N
Long 179.17 W

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Cpt

Saturday June 9th 1883
Commences with light airs and and fine weather from S.E at 7 pm got Steam and worked through the Ice to the N.E the Ice Opened a little Steamed till 4 pm another Steamer in Sight to the Southward Middle and latter fine weather from the Southward working through the Ice to the N.E Ice Open
Lat 63.26 N
Long

Sunday June 10th
Commences with fresh Breezes and thick Fogg Passed with Balaena of San Francisco at 3 pm got Ice Bound Middle fresh Breezes going along Some part of the time others fast in the Ice heavy Fogg Squalls Some of the time Enters the Steame got a little Steam to back out when we get in a tight Place in the Fogg
Lat

Monday June 11th
Commences with Fresh Breeze and frequent Fogg Squalls from S working to the Northward with Sail yousing the Engein to backout when got Stuck Middle thick Fogg working through the Ice to the N.E got through at Midnight Enters More clear Some little Ice working in for Plover Bay for Water

Tuesday June 12th
Fresh Breeze from S to S.W working in for the Land at 7 about 10 Miles from Plover Bay at 10.30 pm dropped Anchor in Plover Bay Went to get Water but had to Shift Over on the S Side of the Bay Meeting Natives On Board

Tuesday 11th June Ice Fast with the Steamer about 15 minutes and thinks it Same as always getting along Working as Fast as Steam stuck and Steamer for the N.E the Open Ice Not Above

New Bedford Capt R. P. Tufford Master

Wednesday June 13th 1888

Commences with fine weather got 14 casks ashore got them all filled at 6 have 6 casks for the Side be Afloat then Sent 3 Sails to day At 2 Am got the Watch look it in and Stood to Sea by Steam Calm

Thursday June 14th

Commences with light Breeze from the N.E Steaming to the N.E at 4 pm Fresh Breeze and and fine weather from N.W finished Stowing Water Casks with light airs and Calms Steaming and Sailing for the Diomedes got up Steam at 7 Am

Friday June 15th

Commences Calm Steaming and Putting the Coal from the Lower Hole into the Bunkers at 7 off S.W of the Diomedes Times thick Fogg got into the Arctic Ocean at about 10 Am Employed Stowing off the Main Hatch

Saturday June 16th

Commences with a thick Fogg Times Stowing Main Hatch and filling with Salt Water Times fine weather and light variable winds heading to the Northward all Sail Spoke the Narwhal 4 Sails in Sight

Sunday June 17th

Fine weather and light Breeze working to the Northward Some Ice in Sight Times with fine weather and light Breeze from N.E parking to the Northward Joined with Belenedear and Belenna 2 more Steamers in Sight Point Hope in Sight came up with the Pack Ice

Dan Smith Off duty in his room with his of his own accord Sewing out water

[illegible]

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Cf

Monday June 18th 1888
Commences with light airs from Westward Cruising along the Ice in company with 3 Steamers Sammy Ends fine Land to the S of Point Hope in Sight Ice and 4 Sails in Sight
Lat 67.48 N

Tuesday June 19th
Fine weather Employed at various jobs 4 Sails in Sight Land and Ice Lines most of the time Foggy from the Westward light airs Employed Shifting Pig Iron into the Fore Peak

Wednesday June 20th
Commences with light airs and Foggy Squalls into the Seaterny Ice Lines with light Breezes and fine weather from the Northward along the Ice Opposite Jacks Samed the Graham Barker
Lat 68.15 N

Thursday June 21st
Commences with light Breeze and fine weather from the Northward laying along the Ice Opposite Jacks At 8 pm fresh breeze Sam manny Walruses Shot about 40 or 50 got 18 had Ice and bad luck Lines Strong Breezes and fine weather

18 Walruses

Friday June 22nd
Commences with Strong Breezes and fine weather from N.E. 7 Sails in Sight Middle and latter Strong Breezes from the Northward working in to the Eastward through the Ice

New Bedford Capt R. P. Tiffany Master

Saturday June 23rd 1883
Strong Breses and thick hazy weather from the Northward working to the Eastward through heavy Ice Samed with the Rainbow Ends with thick Snow and Foggy Squalls from the Northward offand on the Ice working to the Westward

Sunday June 24th
Commences with thick weather from Northward Saw a few Wallruses got 4 6 Sails in Sight Ends with a Strong Brese from e N E thick weather

4 Walruses

Monday June 25th
Commences with a fresh Sale and thick Foggy and Snow from N.E. Opsite Jacks along the Ice Middle thick Snow Storm Ends here clear from N.W.N got 18 Walruses

18 Walruses

Tuesday June 26th
Thick weather getting the Walruses on board Middle thick Snow Storm Ends with a thick Fogg from Northward

Wednesday June 27th
Commences with fine weather a few light Fogg Squalls 4 Ships of us got 12 Walruses Each Mater Ends thick Fogg

12 Walruses

Thursday June 28th
Light Variable winds and thick Fogg Ends with a thick Fogg wind baffling 6 Sails in Sight

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Ck

Friday June 29th 1883
Commences with thick Fogg at 4 pm cleared a little close alongside of the Pack at 7 Strong Breese and rainy from S.S.E by the wind to the Eastward Middle Strong Breeses from the Northward Ends fine weather

Saturday June 30th
Commences with light airs and fine weather took 6 Walruses Middle and latter Calms and light airs Started the Works to Boil the Walruses

Sunday July 8th 1883
Commences with light Breese from E.S.E along the Ice at 3 thick Fogg Spoke the Green Emplorin Boiling Ends Foggy finished boiling about 40 Bls

Monday July 2nd
Commences with fresh Breese from the South cleared up at 3 pm hove to for Walruses in company with the Green got 12 Each Male Middle Strong Breese and thick Fogg and rain Course E.S.E Ends the Same hinced the 12 Walruses

Let the Fires go out in the Engin room Leaky running of Bunke Fires Lin ted the 20th

12 Walruses

Tuesday July 3rd
Commences with Strong Breeses and thick raining weather from S.E Course by the wind E.S.E Ends with a thick Fogg and Strong Breeses from S.S.E Samed with the Coral Saw 3 Sails

New Bedford R. P. Jeffers Commander

Wednesday July 4th 1855
Commences with Strong Breezes from S.S.E and a thick Fogg Ends with Calms and light airs from the N.W Nothing in Sight Boiled out the Wolerus and Stowed down about 50 bls

Thursday July 5th
Commences Calm and a dence Fogg Ends with a thick Fogg Shut Sail off and on the Ice

Friday July 6th
Commences with fresh Breezes and Some fair clear from the Northward Employed fitting the Cooler Desk Pot Set into the Corner of the Works Saw 3 Sails to windward Ends with thick Fogg and rain from the Northward

Saturday July 7th
Commences with thick Fogg and rain from all Opposite Jacks alongside of the Ice Ends with thick weather and Shift of wind to the Westward

Sunday July 8th.
Commences with fresh Breezes with thick weather from W and veers to W.S.W Ends fair clear from S.S.W Cape Lisbon in Sight

Monday July 9th
Fine weather from S.S.W off and on the Ice looking for the Thomas. Pass 3 Sails and Lanced in Light Ends with fine weather from the N Steering in for Cape Lisbon L.S.W and S 4 Ships in company

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Op

Tuesday July 10th 1883
Commences with Strong Breezes and fine weather from the North off and on Cape Disbon Sanded with the Bachelor and Mabel Middle fine weather Ends with Strong Breezes from N.E Saw the Thomas Pope run down under Point Hope in comp took 30 Tons of Coal 50 Boxes Potatoes 3 do Onions had a bad time Ice came down afoul of us a number of times

Sot Steam

Wednesday July 11th
Strong Boyes and bad weather at 2 pm hauled away from the Pope cleared up delivered a Spare Anchor to the Mabel took a Cask of Short Heads from the Pope Ends with light airs and thick weather from N.E

Thursday July 12th
Commences with fine weather and fresh Breezes from the N off and Point Hope & Sail in Light Zones 25 to 30 miles off Ends with Strong North winds working up for Cape Disbonne to get some Water

Friday July 13th
Strong Boyes fended at 13 pm dropped Anchor 2:30 Sent 13 Casks on Shore got them off 7:30 107 bbls Ends Calm took off 12 Casks of Water

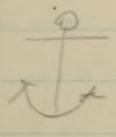
Saturday July 14th
Commences Calm and Foggy Stowing Water Ends with Strong Breezes and Foggy took the Anchor and Stood off the Point 12 Sail in Light

New Bedford Capt R. P. Tiffree Commander

Sunday July 15th 1883
Commences with fresh and light Breezes from N.E.b.E 14 Sail in Sight Ends light airs and Foggy

Monday July 16th
Commences light Breezes from N.E with Fogg at 4 pm Stormy and hazy weather Ends with a Fresh Sale most of the time thick Fogg and rain from N.N.E off and Cape Ribbon

Tuesday July 17th
Fresh Sale and most part clear 3 Sail and Land in Light Ends with Fogg by Spells Starbd in Shore in Company with Mary & Hellen Coleing came to Anchor at Meridian went on Shore found it was not the place



Wednesday July 18th
J. W Anderson laid up Sick — Cleaned up took the Anchor and Steamed about 5 or 6 Miles to the Eastward Anchored in 4½ fathoms got 2 Boat Loads and took the Anchor and Shifted about a Mile Ends fine Coaling

Thursday July 19th
Commences with a Calm at 2 pm Boat came on Board from Coaling 10 Boat Loads took the Anchor and Steamed out to the it tick & Stopped the Engen took a light air from N made all Sail Ends with fine weather from the Northward by the wind Visit Jacks

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Op

Friday July 20th 1883
Commences with light airs from the Northward till 1 PM Lines with light Breezes and Foggy from S Steering to the N along the E Shore in from 12 to 14 fathoms Water

Saturday July 21st
Commences with fine weather from S Course N.by.E 14 fathoms Passed with the Narwhal at 6 PM 16 fathoms Lines light airs and Calms dropped Anchor 2 AM at 8 cleared up took it again and worked to the N

Sunday July 22nd
Commences with light airs from the Westward worked up off Blossom Shoals Spoke the Beabacies Middle fresh Breezes and Foggy Lines with a fresh Gale from N.W.E offered on the Lee

Monday July 23rd
Commences with a Strong Gale and thick Hazey from N.W.E Lines the Same

Tuesday July 24th
Commences with Fresh Gale from N.E with thick Hazy weather by the wind Opposite Jacks Lines the Same

Wednesday July 25th
Fresh Breezes from E.N.E and fine weather Sawing 4 Ships Lines fine from N.E Steering to the S to buy some Skin Clothing of Natives Kones for the Crew dropped Anchor at 7 AM 7 fathoms

New Bedford Capt R P Tiffany

Thursday July 26th 1883
Commences fine from N.E took the Anchor at 4 pm bound N Ends fine weather Jack and Jack to the North eased away main Royal Yard Sent up the Fore in its place Came to Anchor under Cape Belcher in 9 fathoms

Friday July 27th
Commences with Stormy Braces from N.E had to drop in to clear the Ice Overhauling Braces first the Cutting Stage Ends the Same

Saturday July 28th
Commences with a fresh Gale from N.E got ready to Smoke Ships Ends with a Gale lost the Anchor Best Bower by Ice fouling loosed fore and aft Sails Stowed in Shore in 5 fathoms clear of the Ice

Got ready to Smoke Ship at all Stormy in the main Hatch

Sunday July 29th
Commences with a fresh Gale from N.E at Anchor 12 Ships at Anchor Ends the Same

Monday July 30th
Commences with a fresh Gale from N.E at Anchor inside the Ground Ice Ends the Same

Tuesday July 31st
Commences with a fresh Gale from N.E 21 Ships at Anchor in Light Twidle the Same at 9.30 am took the Anchor and worked to N.E Stormy Braces and swayed

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Off

Wednesday Aug 1st 1883
Commences with Strong Breezes from N.E by the wind Opposite Tacks through the Scattering Ice Times thick Fogg working to windward all we can Struck the Ice very heavy in a dence Fogg excedent See but Short dist

Thursday Aug 2nd
Commences with fresh Breezes and a thick Fogg from N.E holding on here all we can Middle thick Fogg Times with light Breezes and more clear from N.E working to windward at 11 am got steam and all fore and aft Sails to Cand & Jex

Friday Aug 3rd
Commences with light airs and clear past Sea Horse Island working up for Cape Smith Steam and all the Fore and aft Sails Middle thick at 6 Am Saw the Steamers at anchor Steamed in and dropped Anchor about 4 miles from Cape or Point Barrow at 11 am cleared up a little took the Anchor and Anchored close up under the Point 7 Steamers

Saturday Aug 4th
Fresh Breezes and thick Fogg Times Fresh Breezes most of the time clear

Sunday Aug 5th
Commences Strong Breezes and clear veering to the Northward Times the Same the Belvedere went outside

New Bedford Capt R. P Tiffeel Commander

Monday Aug 6th 1883
Commences with Strong Breezes and clear weather watching the Ice closeley as yet Sea No Sines of its Breaking up close packed esoumed the Point Gnes thick Foggy and hard weather All the Fleet at Anchor

Tuesday Aug 7th
Commences Foggy wind inclined more to the Eastward the Sailing Ships trying to get into Anchor Gnes with fresh Breezes from the Eastward with Foggy Squalls Ice Moveing out side in heavy Bodies

Wednesday Aug 8th
Commences with moderate weather from the Eastward at 8 p m the Ice came in on the Fleet All got there Anchors and went to the Southward Middle went to the S all Night Spoke the Coral and Boundeing Billow at 6 put back to the N

Fast Steam and Steamed out through the Ice

Thursday Aug 9th
Commences with Calm and Foggy at 2 p m made fast to the Ice and took 50 bbls Water Middle Foggy at 6 A m Cast off from the Ice and worked to the N E esoumed the Point at Mercedian Foggy

Friday Aug 10th
Commences with light airs and Foggy from the N Northwest working through the Ice at 8 p m got up to a heavy flow and Tide up to Ice for and Flow clear Hertice again Gnes the same working to the S.E.E Nearly Calm

Steam and Sure and Aft Sails

7 Steamers in Sight

Lat 70.20 N
Long 150.00 W

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Of New

Saturday Aug 11th 1883
Light airs veering to the E. S.E. S and S.W. Steam and all Sail to the N.E and E.N.E all the Steam fleet in Sight Middle thick Fogg at 10 pm dropped the Anchor at 8 Am took it again and worked through the Ice to the N. and E Steam and fore and aft Sails Saw a number of Mud Banks just above Water

Sunday Aug 12th
Fresh Breezes from E.N.E at 1.30 pm made fast to the heavy grounded Ice within 3 miles of return keep all the Steam Fleet in company got a load of Wood off the Island Middle and latter thick Fogg at 8 Am hauled off from the Ice found it swinging afraid of getting jammed dropped out to the Eastward in 5 fathoms and Anchored

Remaining the Deck Pot been Slung 15 days readdy to Smoke Ship but dare it yet intend to do it by the Furnace

Monday Aug 13th
Commences with a fresh Breeze from N.N.E thick Fogg and fine rain Middle Calm Ends thick Fogg with light airs from the Westward at 8 Am a quantity of Field Ice took the Anchor and dropped to the S.E in 4½ fathoms

Tuesday Aug 14th
Commences with a thick Fogg good deal of Ice at 5.30 pm got Steam and moored 5 or 6 miles to S.W found some clear Water dropped in 5½ fathoms close to the Star Bowhead Middle thick Fogg Ends a little more clear light airs from N.W the Ice coming in Shore getting to within 2½ miles of the Sand Spits off the Shore Nearly all along

Bedford Capt K. P. Tifford Commander

Wednesday Aug 15th 1888
Commences with light airs and fine clear weather from N.W took the Anchor and worked to the S.W Ice closeing in on the Land all 7 of the Steamers working out Sail and Steam at 7 P.M thick foggy and Calm dropped the Anchor Lines thick by Spots at 7 took the Anchor light boats from the Eastward working to S.W by Sail At meridian Clear and pleasant at 11 a light rain showers

Thursday Aug 16th
Commences with fine weather from E.N.E to N.E working to the S.W all Sail Ice Scattering and more off Shore middle thick Lines more clear from N.E Steering to the S.W along Shore from 6 to 7 fathoms Water

Friday Aug 17th
Commences with thick foggy from N.E to N.N.W along Shore from S.W to W at 7 very little Ice middle thick and raining from S.E came up with thick Ice Anchored for the Night Rosekal came up and Anchored at Daylight Saw the Mary & Hellen & Bowhead at Anchor about 3 miles off at 8 AM all took Anchors wind to N.E and worked to the Westward for Point Barrow through heavy Ice

Steam and Sail

Saturday Aug 18th
Commences fine weather bound for Point Barrow wind to the Eastward came to Anchor at 3.30 pm found 16 or 17 Sailing vessels at Anchor Lines with frozen boats and bearing to the Northward and N.W

Remarks On Board Bark Lucelia Op

Sunday Aug 19th 1883
Commences with fresh Breezes and thick weather from N.W and veering to W.S.W Ends with thick and Snowey weather from the Northward Sent a Boat after the Anchor we let the Mabel leave

Monday Aug 20th
Commences with light Breeze veering to the Eastward Snow and Foggy Steamers all left again for the East Shore Ends with a Strong Gale with Snow from N.E. bad weather

Tuesday Aug 21st
Commences with a Strong Gale from N.E with Snow at 2 p.m. dropped the Small Anchor Steamers all come back but the Beulena Middle Strong Gale veering a little to the N

Wednesday Aug 22nd
Commences with Moderate weather from the N Beulena arrived the Ice Moveing off the Point quick and in heavy Bodies Middle the Same Ends Moderate wind veering to the Westward and Breezing up at 8 Steamers gone outside in the Ice

Thursday Aug 23rd
Commences with Strong Breezes from W.S.W took the Anchor and went around ~~to the~~ the Point under the Lee at the Islets Middle the Same Steamers took Anchors and went to the Eastward Ends with a fresh Gale S.S.W bad weather dropped the Second Anchor under foot

New Bedford Capt R. P. Tiffod Commander

Friday Aug 24th 1883
Commences with a fresh Sale from S.S.W all the Fleet at Anchor but the Steamers Ones the Same Ice moveing rapedly to the Eastward

Saturday Aug 25th
Commences with Strong Breses and rugged at 4 p.m moderating at 7 thick and Snowy from N.E Middle light ears and veaering to the Eastward at 7 Am took the Anchor and worked to the Eastward Saw one Whale 15 or 20 Boats down Saw 2 of the Steamers come from the Eastward

Sunday Aug 26th
Fresh Breses and fine weather from E Cruiseing between the Land and the Ice a Space of about 4 or 5 Miles at 6 Saw a Whale lowered 3 Boats without Success Middle thick and rainy at p.m dropped Anchor in 6 fathoms Water Blowing Strong from S.W at 3 Am dropped the Large Anchor Ship dragging Ones with thick rainy and veaering to the Westward 13 Sail in Sight at Anchor Scatering Ice Fresh Sale

Monday Aug 27th
Commences with Strong Breses and rugged veaering to W.N.W and N.W at 4 it moderating took the 2 ones Anchor at 5.30 p.m took the Anchor winer light from N.W and a Snow Storm heading to the N.W. 6 Ones Strong Breses and rugged from the Eastward hemmed in by the Ice Saw 3 Whales Boats down come in thick Fog

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Of

Tuesday Aug 28th 1883
Thick Foggy at 4 Stood in Shore in 7 fathoms and Anchored for the Night Middle Strong Breeze and thick from the Eastward at 3 Am took the Anchor and hauled out to the Northward Saw a Whale lowered 4 Boats Sky couldent get Hold

Wednesday Aug 29th
Commences light airs from S.E at 6 Calm 20 Sails in sight Middle the same Ends with light airs from the Eastward Saw 4 or 5 Whales lowered without Success all going quick to the Westward

Thursday Aug 30th
Commences with light Breeze from E to S.S.E working in Shore to S.W meeting Ships but no Whales Middle light airs Ends with a fresh Gale from S.W standing S.S.E thick Snow Storm

Friday Aug 31st
Commences with Strong Breeze at 2 pm Moderating Steering to the Eastward for the Ice lots of Ships no Whales Ends with light and variable winds most of the time thick

Saturday Sept 1st 1883
Commences Calm and Foggy Middle thick Fogg Anchored in 7 fathoms Water clear of the Ice at 8 Am took the Anchor and worked to the Westward through the Ice lots of Ships No Whales

New Bedford Capt R. P. Tifford Commander

Sunday Sept 2nd 1883
Commences foggy from N.E at 2 p.m. Steering to S.W and S.S.W towards Point Barrow at 6 thick clear fogg middle thick and raining at 8.30 P.m came to Anchor under the Point wind fresh from N.E Ends thick by Spells and Spells clear wind veering N and N.W light airs

Monday Sept 3rd
Commences with light and fresh breezes from N.W at Anchor busiey Tamping Traded for a small lot of Bone middle thick fogg and rain Ends with strong breezes from the Westward at 4 Am took the Anchor and worked to the S.W 7 Ships in company

Tuesday Sept 4th
Strong breezes and fine weather from W to W.S.W at 3 p.m. light baffling airs all Sail to the S.W along the Land and Pack Ice middle light airs from E to N Steering along the Ice to the S. and W all Sail Ends with fine weather and light breezes from N.E working through light scattering Ice

Wednesday Sept 5th
Commences with fresh breezes and fine weather from N.E working to the S.W at 4 p.m Saw a Whale lowered 3 Boats going quick for the Heavy Ice Middle fine weather off and on the Ice Ends thick hazey from E. to N.E. working through and along the Ice to the S.W

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Off

Thursday Sept 6th 1893
Commences with Strong Breezes and thick hazey weather and fine rain from E.N.E Clearing off through heavy Scattering Ice to the Westward 20 Sails in Sight Middle light airs from E.N.E Ends Calm and a thick Dense Foggy

Friday Sept 7th
Commences Calm and a thick Foggy and fine rain Middle Calm and thick Foggy Ends light airs and thick hazey weather Some Ice in Sight and 6 or 7 Ships

Saturday Sept 8th
Commences with light airs from S.S.E by the wind to the Eastward thick raining Middle thick from the Southward Ends with Strong Breezes and veering to the W Land in Sight to leeward carrying all Sail hard to get off the Land

Our bent Starboard Chain and put it below Port Chain run down

Sunday Sept 9th
Strong Breezes from W carrying all Sail to get off Middle light airs and fine weather Ends Calm Lat 70.47 N
Long 158.54 W

Monday Sept 10th
Commences with light airs from N.E at 2.30 pm light Breezes and fine weather Course S.S.W along the Ice all Sail 16 Sails in Sight Middle thick and dark laying aback not Safe to run Ends with Strong Breezes and some parts Foggy from N.E to E.N.E Stay off along the Ice from N.W to W

New Bedford Capt R P Lippard Commander

Tuesday Sept 11th 1883
Commences with Strong Breze from E.N.E
Steering off from N.W to S.W along the Ice 10
Sail in Sight Cones with Fresh Breezes and
thick Hazey weather from E N E to N.N.E
heading to the Eastward
Lat 71.. 28 N
Long 167.. 38 W

Wednesday Sept 12th
Commences with Strong Breez from N.W
by the wind to the Westward 3 Sails in Sight
Middle thick Cones hazey from the Northward
Nothing in Sight

Thursday Sept 13th
Steamed 5 Hours | Commences with light airs from N.E
at 2 p.m. got Steam with fore and aft
Sails Steamed up to the N and N.N.E
till 7 Saw 4 Sails let the Steam run down
made all Sail by the wind to the N
Cones with thick hazey weather from the
Northward

Friday Sept 14th
Light and variable winds working to
the Westward Spoke the Rosal & Louisa
Cones Strong Breez from S W coasting
along the Ice

Saturday Sept 15th
Strong Breez and hazey with Snow
from the N Opposite tacks & Ships
in Sight Middle Moderate Cones with
a fresh Gale from N.N.E working along
and amongst the Ice Saw the Bluebacks
Sounding a Whale

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Off

Sunday Sept 16th 1883
Commences with a fresh Gale and thick hazey weather from N.E.b.E working off to the S.E.b.E Saw 3 Ships with their Boats down Lines with a Strong Gale from N.E.b.E carrying Sail to hold up under the Ice frequent Snow Squalls
Lat 71.34 N
Long 169.25 W

Monday Sept 17th
Commences with a Strong Gale from N.E.b.E and bearing to N holding on all we can under the Lee of the Ice Middle the Same Lines with Strong Breezes and Clear Cold weather from N.N.W Steering off to S.E.b.E Easy Sail
Lat 71.22 N
Long 169.06 W

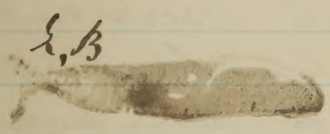
Tuesday Sept 18th
Commences with a fresh Gale and Rough bad weather from N W Steering off to W.S.W 7 or 8 Ships in company Lines with fine weather and Fresh Breezes from Northward Saw a Whale Lowered 4 Boats going quick heavy Ice all around Except the Southern Board Saw Herald Island
Lat 71.14 N
Long 173.58 W

Wednesday Sept 19th
Commences with fine weather from N.N.W Saw a Whale lowered 4 Boats Saw Nothing more of him at 8 pm Herald Island bore W about 10 Miles off Lines fine weather from N W to N.E Saw 2 or 3 Whales dednot Lower didnot See them only once from the Ship

New Bedford Capt R. P. Tifford Commander

Thursday Sept 20th 1883
Commences with fresh Breezes and fine weather from N.N.E cruising in the Ice Ends with fine weather from the Northward Saw Nothing in sight but Sails and Ice and the Island.

Friday Sept 21st
Commences with fine weather Saw and took a Whale Cut him in at 8 p.m. Middle fresh Breezes and fine weather boiling and cleared up Decks Ends Strong Breezes from the Northward cleared away the Wreck and boiling



Capt and 2nd Mate had some disturbance had a fowl and clinch no one can Suite him

Saturday Sept 22nd
Commences with Strong Breezes and hazey weather from the Northward Boiling Ends with a Strong Gale from N.N.E head to Cool down

Sunday Sept 23rd
Strong Gale from N.N.E carrying lower Top Sails to hold on Ends with a Strong Gale from N to N.N.W carrying Lower Top Sails and Storm Stay Sails

Monday Sept 24th
Strong Gale from N.N.W carrying Sail hard to hold on Ends with a Gale from the S.W and N.N.E thick Snow Storm Carrying Sail as hard as we can to hold on

Remarks On Board Bark Lacretia Of New

Tuesday Sept 25th 1883
Commences with a Strong Gale from N.E by the wind Opposite Jacks holding on all we can Ones with a fresh Gale and thick Snow Storm from E.N.E Opposite Jacks by the wind Single reefed Top Sails

Wednesday Sept 26th
Commences with Moderate Breeze and thick Foggy and rain at 1 p.m Saw Hewlett Island bearing N.N.W at 2..20 got Steam and Steamed up to the Ice then tacked Ship to the S.E Ones with fresh Breeze and thick raining weather at 10 am Saw a Wreck Kept off and went to it it was the Louisa Crew all left in the Boat

Wreck Louisa

Thursday Sept 27th
Light Breeze and raining weather from N.E Employed getting out Water from the Ground Tier and putting it on the Top Tier filling the Ground with Salt Water took 3 of the Wrecked Crew from the Wanderer Reports one Boat Crew Lost Ones with Strong Breezes Some parts clear Started the Works

Friday Sept 28th
Commences with Strong Breeze from S.E boiling Saw a Whale bearing 3 Boats Saw no more of him Ones with light Breeze and thick weather from S finished Boiling and Stowing the Oil Stowing Salt Water down the Main Hatch for Ballast

Bedford Capt R. P. Tifford Commander

Saturday Sept 29th 1883
Commences with light airs from the Westward with Snow Stowing off the main Hatch Ones with light airs from W.S.W Saw Herald Island and 15 Ships No Whales

Sunday Sept 30th
Commences with light airs and Hazey weather from W.S.W to S.W bent a Lower Fore Top Sail made a New Jaw Polain for the main Hatch Ones light airs from the Southward Samed with the Coral

Monday Oct 1st 1883
Commences with light airs and variable 15 Sails in Sight Saw 3 Ships Whaling Saw the Abraham Barker take one Jammed with Josephine Ones with light Breezes from the N Opposite Jacks by the wind

Tuesday Oct 2nd
Commences light Breezes and hazey weather from N at 3 Stung at 6 a Gale at 7 a Stung Gale have to lower Top Sails and Storm Stay Sails heading to the West Middle Stung Gale Ones moderate at Daylight kept off E.S.E all Sail
Lat 70.15 N
Long 171.48 W

Wednesday Oct 3rd
Commences with fresh Breeze and thick Snowey Course S.E by S at 4 wind shifting to the Westward Middle Stung Breeze and Snow Squalls from W to W.S.W by the wind to the Southward Ones wind to the S at 7 Ones got Steam
Lat 68.00 N Long 169.37 W

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Of

Thursday Oct 4th 1888

Steamed 11 hours

Commences with Strong Breezes from SW to S all Sail and Steam bitter Eastward at 6 let the Steam rendown tacked to the Southward and Westward Middle and thick Ends with a Strong Gale from E.S.E at 7 by Sounding former we were over to near to Cape Sorge tacked to the N.E and Carried Lower Top Sails and Steam Stay Sails have to get off at Meridian got 30 Fathoms

Friday Oct 5th

Commences with a heavy Gale from S.E. heading to N.E till 5:30 Sounded 28 fathoms at 7 got 27 fathoms veered ship to the Southward all the Boats turned up Middle the Same Ends moderate most part clear Opposite Jacks

Lat 68 57 N

Saturday Oct 6th

Soundings to day from 30.. 25.. 28.. and 32 fathoms

Commences with light airs from the Eastward with Foggy Squalls till 11 Calm and a thick Fogg then took a Strong Gale from N.W at 5 Am moderating and hauled to the Westward Course S.S.E all Sail Saw one Sail to the Eastward

Sunday Oct 7th

Soundings from 27 to 18 fathoms

Commences with light airs from S.W to S at 2 pm got Steam Course from S.S.E to S by W governed by the Soundings

Middle Soundings from 29 to 32 fathoms

Middle and latter light airs Ends with light Breezes from the S at 10 Am Saw East Cape bearing S.by.W Saw 2 Sails

Latter 28.. 29. 30

Under Steam and fore and aft Sails

New Bedford Capt R. P. Tilford Commander

Monday Oct 8th 1883

Steamed 24 hours
Soundings 30.. 28.24 fathoms
Average about 27 fathoms

Commences with Strong Breezes and thick Hazey weather at 2 let Steam run down made Sail to hoist on Jib Sails Fore Sail fitt and Spanker Single reefed Strong Breezes from S Middle the Same Ennes more Moderate and thick got Obs found the current had Set us 25 miles to the North

Lat 66.. 43 N

Tuesday Oct 9th

Steamed 14 hours

Commences with Strong Breezes and most perty thick Saw the Land about Cape Prowsin tacked Ship to the Eastward wind from S to S.E at 7 wind S course along the W Shore E by S 1/2 S Steam and Sail Middle thick weather from S Course to S.E Steam and Sail at Daylight found Ourselves over in Kotzebue Sound in 13 fathoms Water Stopped the Engen made all Sail at 10 Am Soon after Saw Cape Prince of Wales No wind and thick

Wednesday Oct 10th

Commences with Calms and light airs from the Southward thick and fine rain at 3 pm lit up a lite Saw the Diomides bearing S Calm at 4 got Steam Shaped a Course S by W to pass to the West of them at 5 pm judged them to be 12 miles off Saw Cape C in Sight bearing S W by W Ennes light airs from the S Steamed till Meridian Sent down 2 Pm. Jib Sail and Fore Sail S E Fell Commencing getting a Position for it as high as we can at Meridian pretty Sure from S.E

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Off

Thursday Oct 11th 1883
Commences with Stiff Breze from S.E at 4 pm a heavy Sale and thick raining Lower Topsail and Storm Stay sail at 5 Boat Boat turned up Heavy Sale till 8 pm bearing to the W Eyes light Bores made all Sail
Lat 65.05 N
Long 164.20 W

Friday Oct 12th
Commences Calm took down Cutting Blocks in Cutting Stage and S. B. Boat had drifted back So we can See the Diomedes and Kings Island on the E Side of the Passage Middle deal Calm Started Steam Eyes with light aves Springing up from N.E Made all Sail Course SS.W and SW by S Snow Storm

Saturday Oct 13th
Commences with the N Easter increasing to thick to run longer Not certain of the Position lifted to at ½ past 5 pm to the Eastward at 7 pm Blowing heavy Middle Stiff Sale by the wind Opposite Jacks at Daylight found the Ship well up in Beares Bay a Position 40 or 50 miles from where we thought She was Eyes light and baffling winds Employed trimming the Coal aft in the Bunches and pumping Water in the Upper Bunches to trim Ship

Sunday Oct 14th
Commences light and variable winds at 6 up off Indian Point light and baffling from the Southern Board 4 Sail in Sight Middl deal Calm Eyes with light aves till 10 Am took fresh Bores pm E Course S.by.W all Sail West of St Lawrence Island

New Bedford Capt R. P. Tiffany Commander

Wednesday Oct 15th 1863
Strong Breezes from S E Course Stg S
all Sail Middle Strong Gale carrying all
possible Sail to get an Offing at Day
Light - 2 Lower Top Sails and Storm Stay
Sails Ends a heavy Gale from S East
Jack Barometer very Low Everything
Secured the Best possible way

Tuesday Oct 16th
Commences with a very Heavy
Gale from E have to at 5 Lowering
Main Top Sail Reef a Main Stg Sail
Middle Moderating bad Sea Trade Sail
to Steady the Ship Ends light airs and
fine weather Employed at various jobs
Sent down Cutting Pennants Turning
Ship by putting kept in lower Hold
~~Lat 26.6 Lo~~ Lat 61.38 N
Long 24.35 W

Wednesday Oct 17th
Commences with light airs and Calms
Heavy Sea a running from S Ends with
a Strong Gale from S Short Sail

Thursday Oct 18th
Commences with a Strong Gale from
S.S.W have to Lower Top Sails and Storm
Stg Sails Ends with baffling winds from
S to SE

Friday Oct 19th
Commences with baffling winds and
Snow Squalls working to the S Ends the
Same bad heavy Swell from the S
Lat. 60.59 N
Long 175.35 W

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Cp

Saturday Oct 20th 1883
Commences with light baffling winds with Snow Squalls from the Southward working to get S as fast as possible Middle Part baffling and Squally at 3 am took a Boxe from N.E.b Course S b y S Ends with a fresh Gale from N.N.W Course the Same Carrying Jib Sails Stung
Lat 59.30 N
Long 174.16 W

Sunday Oct 21st
Commences with a fresh Gale from N.N.W and Veering to W.N.W Course S b y S b S Ends the Same Squally

Patrick Odonnell Laid up Sick

Monday Oct 22nd
Commences Stiff Boxes but moderating at 4 pm light airs from W to W.S.W all Sail S b y S b S Middle light airs and Calms Ends with fresh Gale and heavy Squalls with rain

Tuesday Oct 23rd
Commences with a Stiff Gale from S.W heading to S.S.E with all the Sail we can carry Middle Moderating down to a Calm Ends with Calm and light airs from N.W with heavy weather

Wednesday Oct 24th
Commences with light airs from N.W and veering to the N.E Course S.S.E Lake heavy Swell running Ends the Same Saw the Fox Islands to the S

New Bedford Capt R P Siffrel Commander

Thursday Oct 25th 1883
Strong Breezes and thick hazy weather from S E to S.S.E working up for the 172 passage one sail in sight - Middle Strong Breezes off and on the passage that tacks at 6 Pm light Breezes from the Westward Course S all sail at 10 Saw the 2 Islands bearing S.S.E and S.S.W Ends light airs

Friday Oct 26th
Light airs from the Westward Course from S by E to S by W all sail at 5 Pm sight between the 2 Islands Each sight abeam Middle dies away Calm at 6 got Steam Course S E by S till 8 then took a heavy Squall from S.E run the Steam down at 6 took a fresh Gale from S.W Course S.S.E Middle Sail Ends thick and raining

Saturday Oct 27th
Commences with a fresh Gale from S.W Course E by S thick Foggy and rain Middle fresh Gales veering to W.N.W Course E by S all Sail Lat 50.20 N
Long 166.04 W

Sunday Oct 28th
Commences with fresh Breezes and fine weather W.N.W Course E by S Scraped the Bone Ends the same

Monday Oct 29th
Commences with light Breezes and hazy weather from W.N.W Course E and E by S all Sail. Middle Calm and veering Ends Strong Breezes from W.N.E by the wind to E and E by S

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Op

Tuesday Oct 30th 1883
Commences with a fresh Gale from N.E. to N.E by the wind to the Eastward Middle Stormy Houses and Squally from the North Course & all Sail

Wednesday Oct 31st 1883
Commences with Moderate Houses and fine weather from the N and bearing to N.E by the wind to the Eastward all Sail Middle dead Calm Ends with Stormy Houses from S.S.E Course E by N all Sail Hazey

Nov 1st Thursday Nov 1st
Stormy Houses and thick Hazey weather from S.S.E Course from E to E.N.E all Sail Ends with a fresh Gale and heavy Squalls from S Course E.N.E and E by N

Lat 47.50 N

Friday Nov 2nd
Commences with a Stormy Gale from S Course E.N.E Driver Jib Sails and Storm Stay Sails Ends the Same

Saturday Nov 3rd
Commences with a fresh Gale from S at 2 p.m. moderating at 3 let all go and took a light house from N.W Course E Set Jib Sails thick Foggy and fine Ends Middle the Same Ends Moderate all Sail Course E by S fogg Squalls

Have to Life Preservers looken after Some of the Shaps damaged by Rats Shifting them in another Locker for Safty

Nav. Bedford Capt R. P. Lefferd Commander

Sunday Nov 4th 1848
Commences with light Breezes from N.W.E heading E and E by S all Sail Middle dies out dead Calm at 2 Am took a light Breeze from W.N.W Ends with a fresh Breeze and fine weather from N.W Course E by S all Sail
Lat 46.28 N
Long 144.22 W

Monday Nov 5th
Commences with fresh Breezes and fine weather from N.W Course E by S Middle Squally from W.N.W Ends from W Employed Washing Ship Course E by S all Sail

Tuesday Nov 6th
Commences with Strong Breezes and fine rain Squalls from W Course E by S Washing Ship Throughout the 24 hours the Same
Lat 44.15 N
Long 137.37 W

Wednesday Nov 7th
Commences with light Breeze from W Course E and E by S all Sail finished washing the Ship inside Ends the Same washing Bone 2 Sails in Sight

Thursday Nov 8th
Commences with fresh Breezes and thick Misty weather from W Course E by S and E all Sail Ends with fresh Breezes and Foggy and fine rain Squalls from W Course E by S all Sail trying to dry the Bone Scraping the Mast with various jobs

Remarks On Board Bark Lucretia Cp

Friday Nov 9th 1883

Commences with fresh Breeses from W with thick Squally weather No chance to dry the Bone or Some Sails that is below Wet Employed clearing up and Stowing away things Middle light Breeses with Foggy and fine rain Course E.S.E Ends fine drying Bone and the Old Sails that was bent one Sail in Sight

Saturday Nov 10th

Commences with light airs W.N.W Course E.S.E Bundleing the Bone and drying and heeling up the Sails Saned with the Bedena of San Francisco Middle light Breeses with Foggy Squalls Ends fresh Breeses from W.N.W & N.W Course E by S all Sail Employed washing Masts Stowing over and clearing up between decks Foggy No Obs

Sunday Nov 11th

Middle Split Main Top. S. Sail

Commences with fresh Breeses and thick weather from N.N.W. Course E by S all Sail 2 Sails in Sight Ends with light airs and fine weather Saw the Land to the North. and N.E Course E by S all Sail

Monday Nov 12th

Bent a New main Top. S. Sail

Commences with light airs and Calms at 1 pm got Steam Course E by S along the Land at 6 pm Saw 2 Lights Point Reyes & Farallones Call them Calm till 12 Meridian took a light Breeze from N.E and E.N.E Slower in till daylight got Steam past through the Golden Gate at 11.30 am

New Bedford Capt R. P. Sifford Commander

Tuesday Nov 13th 1883
Commences light Breze from S & E got
to Anchor at about 2 pm under Steam
Capt Lewis the Agent On Board Crew
all left thus Ends the Cruise of 1883
Of Bark Lucretia

San Francisco

Capt. Carter

STEAM WHALER - BARK LUCRETIA OF NEW BEDFORD. MASS

Tuesday Dec 11th 1883

Took the anchor in San Francisco harbor and steamed out thrue the gate made all sail with fresh breze from N E wearing to N W Bark under Steam and sail at three P M let the piers go out and Stard S W by S under all prudent sail

Soends No obs

Wednesday Dec 12th

Comes with fresh breze and cloudy weather bets S W Bark heading to S W under all prudent sail middle part mutch the same employed getting ready for whaling at 5.30 P M saw a Spirm Whale shortened sail left to at 12 M N wore round

Soends

Lat 35.33 N

Thursday Dec 13th

first and middle part fine weather with lite breze from different quarters Bark heading various courses to S and W ward found the boats in the bobstay nearly gone repard it Bark under all sail heading S W by S latter part light airs and calms

Soends

Lat 35.25 N Long

Friday 14th Dec

first and middle part fine with light air from N W Bark heading to S W employed in ships duty latter part wind and weather mutch the same

Soends

Lat 35.06 N Long 129.27 W

Saturday Dec 15th

first and middle part fine weather with light breese beds N Bark heading S W by W under all sail employed in ships duty latter part strong breese

Soends

Lat 35.06 N Long 129.27 W

Sunday Dec 16th

first and middle part fresh breese with brackey cloudy weather beds N W Bark heading to S W by W under all prudent sail latter part wind and weather match the same

Soends

Lat 34.37 N

Monday Dec 17th

first part strong breese from N E with cloudy weather middle part fine with fresh breese Bark heading S W by W latter part match the same

Soends

Lat 34.04 N

Tuesday Dec 18th

first and middle part brackey cloudy weather with fresh breese beds N E Bark heading S W by W latter part Bark heading S W by S under all prudent sail

Soends

Lat 33.32 N Long 135.00 W

Wednesday Dec 19th

first and middle part fine weather with fresh breese beds N E Bark heading S W by S under all prudent sail latter part match the same employed in ships duty

Soends

Lat 32.33 N

Thursday Dec 20th

first and middle fine weather with fresh breese beds N E Bark heading S W by S under all prudent sail killed the dog for biting watch employed in ships duty latter part mutch the same

Soends

Lat 31.14 N Long 141.20 W

Friday Dec 21st

first and middle part fine weather with fresh breese beds N E Bark heading S W ½ S under all prudent sail watch employed in ships duty latter part mutch the same

Soends

Lat 29.50 N Long 144.05 W

Saturday Dec 22d

first and middle part fine with fresh breese from N E Bark heading S W ½ S under all sail latter part squally with rain

Soends

Lat Long 146.05 W

Sunday Dec 23d

first and middle part light brease with squalls and rain beds E S E Bark heading S W by S under all prudent sail latter part fresh breese

Soends

Nobs

Monday Dec 24th

first and middle part fresh breese from N E with fine weather Bark heading S W by S sail finbacks latter part mutch the same

Soends

Lat 26.46 N Long 148.23 W

Tuesday Dec 25th

first and middle part broken cloudy weather with squalls and rain from N E Bark heading S W by S one half S under all prudent sail latter part mostly the same

Soends

Lat 25.14 N Long 153.01 W

Wednesday Dec 26th

first and middle part fresh breze with squalls and rain lids N N E Bark heading S W by S ½ S under all prudent sail only one sail latter part mostly the same

Soends

Lat 23.21 N Long 153.49 W

Thursday Dec 27th

first and middle part fair with light breze lids E N E Bark heading S W by S under all sail latter part the same

Soends

Lat 21.54 N Long 153.15 W

Friday Dec 28th

first and middle part light breze with squalls and calms from different quarters at 6 A M raised the land at 6.30 got steam worked to Wward along the land at 8 P M banked fires laid to in a calm spoke Bark Elisa

Soends

Saturday Dec 29

first and middle part calm at 6 A M got steam stood in for the Port of Honolulu at 7 capt. went on shore laid off and on at 5 P M come on board kept off run S W by S under Steam and sail at 7.30 let the fires go out and stood under sail

Soends

Sunday Dec 30th

first and middle part fine weather with moderate breeze beds N & Bark heading S ½ W by S saw several finbacks latter part watch the same

So ends

Long 159.19 W

Monday Dec 31st

first and middle part fine weather with strong breeze beds N & Bark heading S S W under all sail employed fleeting coal from forward to the bunkers latter part wind and weather watch the same

So ends

Lat 18.37 N Long 160.58 W

Tuesday Jan 1st 1884

first and middle part fine weather with fresh breeze beds N & Bark heading to S W under all prudent sail employed taking down latter part wind and weather watch the same

So ends

Lat 16.14 N Long 162

Wednesday Jan 2nd

first and middle part fresh breeze with squalls from N & Bark heading W ½ S employed taking down latter part wind and weather watch the same

So ends

Lat 16.26 N Long 165.28 W

Thursday Jan 3rd

first and middle part fine with fresh breeze beds N & Bark heading W ½ S at 6 PM left to shortened sail laid to on different tack

So ends

Lat 17.03 N Long 168.44 W

Friday Jan 4th
first and middle part fine weather with fresh breze at 6 A M made sail kept off run various courses at 10 30 A M raised Johnsons Island got steam worked up at 2 P M kept off let the piers go out run S W by W latter part wind and weather mutch the same
Soends
Saturday Jan 5th
first and middle part fine weather with light breze beds N E Bark heading S W by W latter part mutch the same
Soends
Lat 13.57 N Long 171.48 W
Sunday Jan 6th
first and middle part fine with fresh trades Bark heading S W by W latter part mutch the same
Soends
Lat Long 173.46 W
14.52 N Monday Jan 7th
all this day fine weather with fresh breze beds N E Bark heading S W by W half W
Soends
Lat 14.07 N Long 174.58 W
Tuesday Jan 8th
all this day fine with light breze beds N E Bark heading S W 1/2 W painted Starboard boat in side
Soends
Lat 13.40 N Long 177.23 W
Wednesday Jan 9th
first and middle part fine with fresh trades Bark heading S W 1/2 W Painted L B Boat latter part wind and weather mutch the same
Soends
Lat 12.49 N Long 178.09 W

Friday Jan 11th
first and middle part fine with fresh trades Bark heading S by W employed breaking out bent main sail latter part wind and weather mutch the same Mr Randal off duty sick

So ends
Lat 11.43 N Long 179.14 E

Saturday Jan 12th
all this day fresh trades with squalls Bark heading S W and S ½ W by S ½ S watch employed in ships duty

So ends
Lat 10.40 N Long 176 E

Sunday Jan 13th
first and middle part fresh trades with squalls Bark heading S W by S one half S latter part wind and weather mutch the same

So ends
Lat 9.09 N Long 173.32 E

Monday Jan 14th
first and middle part fine with fresh trades Bark heading S by W one half W employed reefing sail at 11 PM raised land ahead to laid off and on

So ends
Long 172.28 E

Tuesday Jan 15th
all this day fresh trades run along the lee of Mulgraves Island and Noxes Island naivts came on board with fowl got 30 at 4 PM kept off run W one half S

So ends

Wednesday Jan 16th
all this day strong trades Bark
heading to Ward at 9 A M raised
Elizabeth Island run along the lee
of the land kept off steering W by S
saw hunters Island latter part
wind and weather mutch the same
Soends
Thursday Jan 17th
all this day fresh breze with squalls
and rain from different quarters
Bark heading W by S
Soends No obs
Friday Jan 18th
first and middle part fine
weather with fresh trades Bark
heading W one half S employed
painting latter part wind and
weather mutch the same
Soends
Lat 5.42 N Long 164.28 E
Saturday Jan 19th
all this day squally from N to E
Bark heading W
Soends
Lat 5 Long
Sunday Jan 20th
first and middle part light
breze from different quarters
Bark heading W one half N
latter part mutch the same
Soends
Monday Jan 21st
first and middle part fine weather
with light breze Bark heading to
Ward at 11 A M raised land at 2 PM
come to Anchor in Jaluit harbor in
25 fathoms water with 50 fathoms chain
sent a raft on shore for water
sat the watch for the night
Soends

Tuesday Jan 22nd
all this day fine weather employed
getting water and shifting coal and
trading
So ends
Wednesday Jan 23rd
all this day fine weather all hands
employed in fleeting coal and getting
recruits and water
So ends
Thursday Jan 24th
all this day fine all hands employed
in fleeting coal and getting water
Bark Mabel So ends arrived
Friday Jan 25th
all this day squalls and rain all
hands employed slowing off and getting
water Bark Eliza arrived
So ends
Saturday Jan 26th
all this day fine all hands employed
getting wood and water and Trading
So ends
Sunday Jan 27th
all this day fine weather
So ends
Monday Jan 28th
All this day fine weather all hands
employed in getting wood and slowing
the hole
So ends
Tuesday Jan 29th
all this day fine weather all hands
employed in filling ship
So ends
Wednesday Jan 30th
all this day rain stood off the
hole
So ends
Received on board Jokin as a
boat steerer and a native as green hand

Thursday Jan 31st
first and middle part fresh breeze with rain at 10.30 A.M got steam took the anchor and stood to sea under all prudent sail at 12 let the pilot go out stode the anchors and chains latter part Bark heading N.W by W one half W
Soends
Friday Feb 1st
first and middle part strong breze with clear weather Bark heading W.N.W latter part the same
Soends
Lat 7.54 N Long 156.21 E
Saturday Feb 2
first and middle part fresh breze with fine weather Bark heading W by N one half N latter part switch the same
Lat 8.15 N Soends Long 153.58 E
Sunday Feb 3d
all this day fresh trades Bark heading N.W by W
Soends
Monday Feb 4th
first and middle part fresh trades with squalls and rain Bark heading N.W by W latter part heading N.W.½ W
Soends
Lat 12.15 N Long 142.34 E
Tuesday Feb 5th
first 12 hours calms squalls and rain from different quarters Bark heading to N.W latter part fresh trades Bark heading N.W
Soends
Lat 13.27 N Long 141.42 E

Wednesday Feb 6th

first and middle part squally from N E to N Bark by the wind on the starboard tack at 2.30 A M raised land at at 10 P M got steam got the anchors off at 3 P M anchored at Sifan in 10 fathom water with 40 fathom chain

So ends

Thursday Feb 7th

first and middle part fine employed getting off recruits at 4 P M took the anchor and stood to sea latter part light breze Bark heading S S W

So ends

Friday Feb 8th

all this day light air and calm from different quarters Bark heading S S W at 8 A M got steam at 5 P M Banked fires laid off and on at Seam

So ends

Saturday Feb 9th

all this day fresh breze at 5.30 A M got steam stood in to the harbor come to anchor in 20 fathom water with 50 fathom chain broach out got ready to smoack ship

So ends

Sunday Feb 10th

all this day fine weather Starboard watch sent on leaf for ~~twenty four~~ 48 hours employed smoacking Ship

So ends

Monday Feb 11th

all this day fine weather employed in breacking out

So ends

Tuesday Feb 12

all this day strong breze with squalls Starboard watch relieved sent the Port watch on leaf for ~~twenty four~~ 48 hours bent new main topsail

So ends

Wednesday Feb 13th

all this day strong trade with rain employed in stowing off the hold and washing ship

So ends

Thursday Feb 14th

all this day strong breze Port watch returned employed in getting off recruits

So ends

Friday Feb 15th

all this day fine employed Painting in side

So ends

Saturday Feb 16th

all this day strong breze employed painting

So ends

Sunday Feb 17th

all this day fine weather

So ends

Monday Feb 18th

all this day fresh trades with fine weather

So ends

Tuesday Feb 19th

first and middle part fresh trades with fine weather at 10 A M took the anchor and stood to sea heading N W under all prudent sail latter part wind and weather match the same Bark heading N N W

So ends

Wednesday Feb 20th
all this day strong trades Bark
by the wind on the starboard
tack under all prudent sail
two sail in sight Bark heading
N W W

Soends
Lat 14.36 N

Thursday Feb 21st
first and middle part fresh
trades Bark by the wind on the
starboard tack heading N W W
two sail in sight latter part watch
the same

Soends
Lat 16.35 N Long 143.64 E

Friday Feb 22nd
all this day light air and calm
Bark working to N'ward put up
crows nest broach out slops

Soends
Lat 17.45 N

Saturday Feb 23rd
first and middle part fresh
breze from N Bark by the wind
on the Port tack took in S B Boat
repard it Pull it out latter part
light breze

Soends
Lat 17.59 N Long 143.33 E

Sunday Feb 24th
all this day fine weather with
light breze from N bark by the
wind on different tacks

Soends
Lat 18.33 N

Monday Feb 25th
first and middle part fine weather
with light breze from N veering to
the Ward Bark by the wind on
the Port tack painted Starboard
boat repairing the waist boat
latter part wind and weather match
the same
Soends
Lat 18.49 N Long 144.17 E
Tuesday Feb 26th
all this day strong breze from N
Bark by the wind on different tacks
saw the Island of Assumption
and one sail finished waist boat
and painted it
So end
Lat 19.22 N
Wednesday Feb 27th
first and middle part strong trades
Bark by the wind on Starboard tack
latter part the same rose New Fly fit-
Soends dermast
Lat 20.11 N
Thursday Feb 28th
first and middle part strong trades
Bark by the wind on Starboard tack
latter part match the same
Soends
Lat 21.26 N Long 143.34 E
Friday Feb 28th
first and middle part fine with
fresh breze Bark heading S by W
one sail in sight raised the island
of St Augustine latter part wind
and weather match the same
Soends

Saturday Mar 1st
all this day fine with light breez
Bark heading to N repaired and
Painted Starboard bow Boat
Soends
Lat 24 36 N
Sunday Mar 2nd
first and middle part fine
with light breez from S W
Bark heading to N ward sighted
Coffins Island latter wind and
weather mutch the same
Lat 25 40 N Soends long 142 30 E
Monday Mar 3rd
first and middle part fine with
light breez Bark working to the
North painted bow Boat latter
part fresh breez sighted Peel Island
left to
Soends
Lat 26 20 N Long 143 00 E
Tuesday Mar 4th
first and middle part strong breez
with cloudy weather from S W
Bark heading to Nard ward
passed the Bonen Islands at 3 P M
wind ward to W N W with rain
Bark by the wind on the Port tack
under lower topsails and storm
staysails
Soends
Wednesday Mar 5th
all this day strong breez from N E
with dew thick weather Bark by the
wind on Starboard tack Bonen Island
in sight to the westward
Soends
N 3 obs

Thursday Mar 6th
first part strong breze middle
part fresh breze Bark heading to N W
saw two sail and finbacks latter
fresh breze bark laying aback
Soends

Friday Mar 7th
all this day fresh breze from N E
veering to S ward Bark heading
various coarses Passed Lodi Wife
saw one sail

A Rock in the Pacific Ocean

Soends
Saturday Mar 8th
first part strong breze Bark by
the wind at 10 A M heavy squall
from S W put Bark under storm
sails took up the boats weather thick
and raining from S W latter part
strong breze wind veering to W and
N W

Soends N Obs
Sunday Mar 9th
first and middle part strong breze
with heavy sea from N W bark by
the wind on different tacks saw finbacks
one sail latter part wind and weather
mutch the same
Soends
Lat 31.01 N Long 141.26 E
Monday Mar 10th
first and middle part fresh breze
with heavy sea from N Bark by the
wind on different tacks took in the
bow Boat put it over the try works
latter part wind and weather mutch
the same
Soends
Lat 30.07 N Long 141.35 E

Tuesday Mar 11th
First and middle part fine with light breze Bark by the wind on the starboard tack wind veering to E ward repard fit painted bow head Boat and dinkey lift Wife and Pomifiden Islands in site also one sail rove new fit downhawl latter part wind ward to S ward

Soends

Wednesday May 12th
first part strong breze from S kept off run to N took in starboard low Boat middle part fresh gale Bark heading NE by N at 5:30 P M heavy squall from S W with thunder lateing and rain Bark heading E N E. latter part fresh gale

Soends

Thursday May 13th
first part fresh gale from W Bark heading E N E middle part moderate gale latter part strong breze from W Bark heading N N E

Soends

Lat 32. 17 N

Friday Mar 14th
first and middle part fresh breze from W with broaken & cloudy weather Bark heading N N E latter part mutch the same

Soends

Saturday Mar 15th
first part light breze from N W Bark heading N N E middle part moderate gale latter part strong breze veering to N

Soends

Lat 35:00 N Long 145. 20 E

Sunday Mar 16th

first part strong breez from N wearing E ward
middle part light breez wearing to S E
Bark heading to N and E ward latter
part strong breez from S E to S Bark
heading N W E
Lat 36.01 N Soends

Monday Mar 17th

first part strong breez with rain from
S to S E middle part wind veard
to S W and to W with moderate gale
Bark heading N E latter part heavy gale
with squalls of snow and hale at 11 PM
hove to on the Port tack under storm
sails
Lat 39.55 N Soends

Tuesday Mar 18th

first and middle part fresh gale
from W Bark hove to on the Port tack
latter part switch the same wind
wearing to N W
Soends
Lat 38.31 N

Wednesday Mar 19th

first and middle part strong breez
with squalls and hale from N W
at 4 P M kept off run N E by E
Put up Cabin stove latter part
wind and weather switch the same
Soends
Lat

Thursday Mar 20th

all this day moderate breez from
W veard with squalls and snow
Bark heading to N E
Soends
Lat 39.27 N

Friday - Mar 21st
first and middle part moderate breeze with broken cloudy weather from S W veering to W Bark heading to N by E latter part wind veard to N E
Soends
Lat 40. 59 N Long 154. 29 E
Saturday Mar 22nd
first twelve hours fresh breze with thick snow storm from N E Bark heading to N W latter part strong breze with cloudy weather
Soends Nils
Sunday Mar 23rd
first and middle part fresh breze with cloudy weather from S E Bark heading to N W latter part mutch the same
Soends

Monday Mar 24th
all this day fine weather from E Bark heading to N ward
Soends
Lat 41. 59 N Long 154. 05 E
Tuesday Mar 25th
first part fresh breze from E Bark heading to N N E middle part wind freshend to a gale hove to under storm staysail latter part heavy gale wind veering to N E
Soends
Wednesday Mar 26th
first part blowing a heavy gale from N E veering to N at 4 A M lost waist boat took out L B boat davy & waist boat davy middle part moderate gale wind veard to N W more round to E ward latter part mutch the same
Soends

Thursday Mar 27th

first and middle part strong breeze from N W to N Bark heading to N E latter part wind veard to E wed more round

Soends

Lat 43.37 N

Friday Mar 28th

first part lite breze from E S E Bark heading to N E middle part strong breze with cloudy weather latter part strong breze with snow and rain

Soends

Lat 44.23 N

Saturday Mar 29th

first part strong blowing breze with snow from E S E middle part wind veard to S and W with moderate gale and heavy sea running all points of the compas latter part strong breze Bark heading N E

Soends

Lat 45.24 N

Sunday Mar 30th

all this day fine weather with fresh breze from W Bark heading N E

Soends

Lat 46.24 N

Monday Mar 31st

first part fine with lite breze from W Bark heading N E at 8 A M calm at 10 wind from E S E with cloudy weather repared fore topsail and mizzen topmast staysail latter part fine weather with lite breze

Soends

Lat 47.20 N Long 16.34 E

Tuesday Apr 1st
first part fresh breze with thick weather and snow from S middle and latter part fine from W to S W Bark heading N E by N
Soends
Lat 35.38 N
Wednesday Apr 2nd
first and middle part fine with lite breze from S Bark heading N E by N latter part strong breze
Soends
Lat 49.34 N Long 163.34 E
Thursday Apr 3rd
first part strong breze from S E Bark heading N E by N middle part fresh gale Bark hove to latter part strong breze with snow squalls Bark heading N E by N wind beds S W by S
Soends
Friday Apr 4th
first part strong breze with snow squalls from S middle part lite breze with snow squalls Bark heading N E by N latter part mutch the same
Soends
Lat 52.41 N Long 167.02 E
Saturday Apr 5th
first and middle part wind ward to N E Bark heading to N W at 2 P M tacked at 4 tacked saw Bark Belvedere latter part strong breze
Soends
Lat 53.34 N Long 167.10 E

Sunday Apr 6th
first part strong breze bids N.N.E middle part fresh breze Bark by the wind on different tacks raised Land bearing N latter part lite breze from N.W
Soends

Monday Apr 7th
all this day fine with lite breze from N.W at 8 A M got steam and steamed up to Copper Island fished from the ship and one boat caught 350 Codfish at 7 P M stood to N.E with lite air
Soends

Tuesday Apr 8th
first part calm Middle part lite air at 7 P M got steam Bark heading N.E by N at 6 P M Put out fires with a lite breze from the E latter part fresh breze
Soends

Wednesday Apr 9th 1884
all this day fresh breze with cloudy weather bids E S E Bark heading N E by N at 7.20 A M. Mr Randal died at 4 P M hoisted aback at the colursat half mast held services and commited him to the deep braced forward Bark heading N.N.E
Soends Nils

Thursday Apr 10th
first and middle part strong breze with snow bids E Bark by the wind on the starboard tack at 4 P M wind ward to S Bark heading N E latter part the same
Soends

Friday Apr 11th
all this day fresh breze with bracken
cloudy weather bids S W Bark heading
N E by N at 10 A M raised the ice
also four sail stood up to the ice
spoke Bark Mabel latter part laid
off and on the ice
Soends
Lat 59. 56 N Long 176. 46 E
Saturday Apr 12th
first part lite air middle part
lite breze from N got steam
banked fires spoke Bark Northern
Lite latter part laid aback
Soends
Sunday Apr 13th
all this day fresh breze with bracken
cloudy weather bids S W Spoke Bark
Northern lite at 3 P M stood in to the
ice worked in the remainder of the day
Soends
Monday Apr 14th
all this lite air at 6 A M got steam
worked in to the pack and to E
and W ward latter part banked fires
made sail worked to S ward
Soends
Tuesday Apr 15th
first and middle part lite breze
bids S E with fog and snow Bark
working to S in the ice latter part
match the same
Soends
Wednesday Apr 16th
first and middle part fresh breze with
fog bids E at 6 A M got steam stood to
S and W ward at 11 banked fires stood out
of the ice spoke Bark Ohio latter part
strong breze Bark laying aback
Soends
Lat 59. 59 N Long 176. 48 E

Thursday Apr 17th

first and middle part strong brese bids E Bark heading to N at 10 A M made the ice laid off and on it blowing moderate gale from N E

Soends

Friday Apr 18th

all this day heavy gale from N E Bark laying off and on the ice sighted the land bearing N W 35 miles latter part heading to S E under storm staysails

Soends

Lat 60.42 N Long 175.00 E

Saturday Apr 19th

first part fresh gale from N E Bark heading to S E under storm sails middle and latter part the same

Soends

Sunday Apr 20th

first and middle part fresh gale from N E Bark heading to S E latter part moderate Bark by the wind on different tacks land in site

Soends

Monday Apr 21st

all this day lite air and calm at 6 A M got steam stood to N E at 6 P M banked fires with lite brese from N E Bark by the wind

Soends

Lat 59.42 N Long 174.59 E

Tuesday Apr 22

first part lite brese from N E at 6 got steam stood to N killed 14 hogs at 10 P M raised the ice latter part strong brese from N E

Soends

Wednesday Apr 23rd
all this day strong breze from N E
Bark by the wind on different tacks
laying off and on the ice
Soends
Lat 60 " 34 N
Thursday Apr 24th
all this day strong breze with broacken
cloudy weather beds N E Bark
by the wind on diferent tacks off and on
the ice land in site bearing W S W
distance 25 Miles
Soends
Lat 60 " 11 N
Friday Apr 25th
first and middle part fresh gale
with broacken cloudy weather beds
N E Bark by the wind off and on the
ice latter part moderate gale
Soends
Saturday Apr 26th
all this day fresh gale with cloudy
weather beds N W E Bark hove to on
the Port tack
Soends
Sunday Apr 27th
all this day fresh gale with cloudy
weather beds N E Bark hove to on
the Port tack
Soends
Monday Apr 28th
all this day strong breze with cloudy
weather beds N W E Bark by the wind
on the Port tack sans two sail
Soends
Tuesday Apr 29th
first and middle part light breze
and calm at 11 A M got steam stood
N by E at latter part the same
So ends
Lat 58 " 47 N Long 167 00 E

Wednesday Apr 30th

all this day fresh breze with thick weather bids N E Bark laying offand on the ice sig sail in sight spoke bark Mary Susan

Soends

Thursday Apr May 1st

all this day fresh breze with thick weather bids N Bark working to N E gained Bark Fleet Wing

Soends

Friday May 2nd

first and middle part fresh breze with thick weather bids N Bark working to N E five sail in sight latter part the same spoke Bark Soends Fleet Wing

Saturday May 3rd

all this day fresh breze with cloudy weather bids N Bark working to N E seven sail in sight spoke Bark Wanderer

Lat 60.05 N Soends Long 178.05 E

Sunday May 4th

all this day lite breze with cloudy weather at 7 A M got steam stood in to the ice with steam and sail at 2 P M banked fires and took in sail fast in the ice

Soends

Monday May 5th

all this day cloudy weather with lite air bids N W Bark fast in the ice seven sail in sight

Soends

Tuesday May 6th

first and and middle part lite breze with broaken cloudy weather at 7 A M got steam worked threw the ice under steam and sail at 7 P M banked fires fast in the ice 5 sail in site latter part thick fogg

Soegids

Lat 60.30 N Long 178.40 W

Wednesday May 7th
all this day fresh breze with thick weather bids S W Bark heading to N under all sail working throu the ice seven sail in sight
So ends
Thursday May 8th
all this day strong breze from E to N E B working to the N fast and lose in the ice saw three whale shot one but did not get him seven sail in sight
So ends
Friday May 9th
first and middle part strong breze weather thick and snowing bids N E bark fast in the ice latter part the same
So ends
Saturday May 10th
all this day fast in the ice with fresh breze from N E got steam twice but could not make headway
So ends
Sunday May 11th
all this day broken cloudy weather with lite breze from N Bark fast in the ice
So ends
Lat 60.40 N Long 177.00 E
Monday May 12th
first part clear and calm middle part lite breze from S W made sail at 1 P M got steam worked to N at 6 Banked fires worked under sail
So ends
Tuesday May 13th
first and middle part fine with lite breze from W Bark heading to N and E ward under steam and sail in the ice latter part the same
So ends
Lat 61.00 N Long 177.40 E

Wednesday May 14th
all this day cloudy with snow Bark fast
in the ice saw one whale
Soends
Thursday May 15th
first and middle part weather thick and
snowing from S W Bark fast in the ice
latter part much the same
Soends

Friday May 16th
all this day light air with thick weather
from N Bark fast in the ice at 10 P M
got steam worked to N E
Soends

Saturday May 17th
first part light air with thick weather
from W Bark under steam and sail
at 1 A M banked fires fast in the ice
middle part clearing saw the land
bearing N W latter part thick weather
from S
Soends
Sunday May 18th
all this day broken cloudy weather
with light breeze birds N E Bark fast
in the ice saw one Bow Head
Soends
Lat 61.36 N Long 176.21 E
Monday May 19th
first and middle part fine with light
breeze from N veering to W ward land in
sight bearing N W Bark fast in the ice
Soends
Lat 61.36 N Long 177.09 E
Tuesday May 20th
all this day fine with light breeze birds
S W started two holes ice opened a little
worked to E ward saw one Bowhead
Soends
Lat 61.37 N Long 177.21 E

Wednesday May 21st
first and middle part cloudy with
lite breze bids S W Bark working
threw the ice under sail saw two Bowheads
latter part the same saw several Bowheads
So ends
Thursday May 22nd
all this day lite breze from S W
Bark working threw the ice saw Bowheads
So end
Friday May 23rd
all this day broken cloudy weather
at 6 A M got steam worked to N and E ward
threw the ice land in sight steamed
two hours ice closed
So ends
Saturday May 24th
first and middle part fine with lite
air bds N E at 6 got steam worked to
N and E ward at 6 banked fires in thick
fog made fast to the ice land bearing
N W by N 14 miles
So ends
Sunday May 25th
all this day thick fog with lite breze from
S W Bark working threw the ice got off Port
anchor bent the chain at 5 P M lit up saw
the land stood in anchored in 15 fathoms water
in clear water at 6.30 ice come in took the
anchor laid aback off cape Navarin
So ends
Monday May 26th
first part fog middle part clearing Bark heading
to the N along the land in clear water natives
came on board latter part heading N E
by N the weather thick
So ends

Tuesday May 27th
all this day thick weather at 7 A M took the ice worked to N E with lite breze from S W
So ends
Wednesday May 28th
all this day thick weather Bark fast in the ice with lite breze from W
So ends
Thursday May 29th
first and middle part thick weather at 6 A M ice opened at 10 got steam worked to N E at 1 P M Banked fairs fast in the ice with thick fog
So ends
Lat 63.37 N
Friday May 30th
all this day thick fog with lite breze bids N W Bark fast in the ice got 30 bbls water off the ice
So ends
Friday May 30th
all this day fine weather with lite breze from N E Bark fast in the ice
So ends
Lat 63.28 N Long 178.28 W
Saturday May 31st
all this day fine with fine weather with lite breze bids N E Bark fast in the ice
So ends
Lat 63.33 N
Sunday June 1st
first part thick fog middle part fine weather calm Bark fast in the ice
So ends
Monday June 2nd
all this day thick fog with lite breze from S E Bark fast in the ice
So ends

Tuesday June 3rd
all this day cloudy weather with lite
breze bids S E Bark working thrue
the ice under sail latter part ice
closed

Soends

Lat 63.48 N

Wednesday June 4th
all this day breacken cloudy weather
with lite breze bids N E Bark fast
in the ice got 25 bbls water off the ice

Soends

Lat 64.01 N

Thursday June 5th
first and middle part fine with lite
breze from N at 6 A M got steam worked
to N E thrue the ice one sail in sight
and land bearing N N E at 3 P M
banked piers made fast to the ice
latter part thick fog

Soends

Lat 64.25 N Long 177.00 W

Friday June 6th
first twelve hours thick fog last clear
with lite breze from N W at 1 P M got
steam at 3 banked piers made fast
to the ice gamed steamer Belvedear
land in sight Soends bearing N N W

Saturday June 7th
all this day fine weather at 1 P M
steamed about 2 mile and made fast

Soends

Lat 64.33 N Long 175.34 W

Sunday June 8th
all this day fine weather steamed
about two mile made fast gamed
Bark Belvedear

Soends

Lat 64.28 N Long 175.19 W

Monday June 9th
all this day fine with lite air from
N Bark fast in the ice
So ends
Tuesday June 10th
all this day fine weather with lite
breze from N W & Bark fast in the ice
So ends
Lat 46.09 N Long 175.10 W
Wednesday June 11th
all this day fine weather Bark fast
in the ice
So ends
Thursday June 12th
first and middle part lite air
and calms at 2 A M got steam
worked out of the ice in to Plover
Bay stood to Eastward to Ingro Point
and to N by E natives came on board
for trade spoke Bark Ga Howland
with seven whales and boiling latter
part fresh breze from N Bark
by the wind on the Port tack
So ends
Friday June 13th
first and middle part fresh breze
with fog from N Bark by the wind
on diferent tacks latter part lite
breze with fog
So ends
Saturday June 14th
all this day lite breze with fog
bark working to N E along the
land Natives on board from
S S Lawrance Bay
So ends

Sunday June 15th
first and middle part fresh brese
from N Bark by the wind on diferend
tacks spoke Bark Young Phenix
latter part fresh brese from S Bark
heading to the N at R left to
Soends
Monday June 16th
first part lite brese middle and
latter part fresh gale from N stood
in to St Lawrance bay and anchored
in company with several other Barks
Soends
Tuesday June 17th
all this day fine with light brese
from S got under way stood to N
spoke Bark hunter at R left to
up to the ice
Soends
Wednesday June 18th
first and middle part thick fog
latter part clear with lite brese from
N gained Bark Amerthist Bark
working to N under tacks in the
strates
Soends
Thursday June 19th
first part lite brese from E with fog
middle part fresh brese from S.
Bark heading to N several sail in
sight latter part the same
Soends
Friday June 20th
all this day lite brese from S Barks
by the wind on diferent tacks along
the ice gained the Belena 18 sail
in sight
Soends

Saturday June 21st
all this day strong breze from S with fog
Bark by the wind on diferent tack moral
sail in sight
Soends
Sunday June 22d
first part strong breze middle part lite
breze from S with fog latter part lite breze
with fog from W Bark by the wind on
diferent tack
Soends
Monday June 23rd
all this day fresh breze from W with fog
Bark by the wind on diferent tack
Soends
Tuesday June 24th
all this day fresh breze from N to N E
Bark heading to W ward along the ice
looking for walrus spoke Sea breze
Soends
Wednesday June 25th
first part lite breze from S E with
fog middle part clear Bark working
to E ward latter part the same
Soends

Thursday June 26th (Walrus
first part lite breze Bark working
to N middle the same at 12 got steam
worked along the ice got 6 walrus
latter part thick and rany spoke
steamer Orca
Soends
Friday June 27th
first and middle part fresh breze
with fog squalls from N to W Bark
working to W ward along the ice
latter part the same
Soends

15 Walrus

Saturday June 28th
all this day fine weather with lite
brese and calms got steam worked
to Guard got 15 Walras
Soends
Sunday June 29th
8 Walrus
first and middle part fine
with calm, got steam worked
into the ice got 8 Walrus saw
the land off Point hope
Soends
Monday June 30th
all this day fresh brese from S E
Bark by the wind on diferent tacks
spoke Bark Bounding Billow
Soends
Tuesday July 1st
all this day strong brese from S
with fog Bark by the wind on diferent
tacks to keep off the ice
Soends
Wednesday July 2nd
all this day fresh brese from S
varing to S W with fog Bark by
the wind on diferent tacks gained
Bark Fleet Wing Atlantic Napoleon
& Belvedier
Soends
Thursday July 3rd
all this day lite brese from S varing
to E with fog Bark by the wind
on diferent tack
Soends
Friday July 4th
all this day lite brese from E
Bark by the wind on diferent tacks
gained Bark Rainbow Mary Susan
Steamer Trutcher
Soends

Saturday July 5th
all this day lite breze from N Bark heading various course along the ice Cape Lisburn & Point Hope in sight also 14 Sail Boiled the Walrus 19 bbls

Soends

Sunday July 6th
all this day lite breze from N E vearing to S with fog Bark heading along the ice passed Bark Napolion and St Narwal

Soends

Monday July 7th
all this day fresh breze with fogg from the S E Bark by the wind on deferent tacks

Soends

Tuesday July 8th
all this day fresh breze with fog and rain from S E Bark by the wind on deferent tacks stove down 5.73 gal Oil

Soends

Wednesday July 9th
all this day fresh breze with thick fog from S E Bark by the wind on diferent tacks spoke Bark Thomas Pope on got the mail

Soends

Thursday July 10th
all this day thick fog with lite breze from S E Bark by the wind on diferent tacks

Soends

Friday July 11th
all this day thick fog with lite air from S E Bark by the wind on diferent tacks

Soends

Saturday July 12th
all this day lite airs and calms from
S E Bark by the wind in thick fog
Soends
Sunday July 13th
all this day calm and lite airs
from S E got steam stood along
side the Thomas Pope took on board
31 tons coal 20 boxes Potatoes let go
at 5 P M
Soends
Monday July 14th
all this day lite breze with thick
fog from S E Bark by the wind on
different tacks
Soends
Tuesday July 15th
all this day thick fog with fresh
breze from S E Bark by the wind
on different tacks gained the Helen Mar
Soends
Wednesday July 16th
all this day thick fog with fresh
breze, bids S E Bark By the wind
on different tacks
Soends
Thursday July 17th
first part thick fog from S E
middle part clear cape Sable
bearing E N E 25 miles gained
Bark J A Cowland latter part
stood to S ward
Soends
Friday July 18
all this day thick fog with lite
breze from S E Bark by the wind
on different tacks
Soends

Saturday July 19th
all this day thick fog with lite
airs and calms from different quarters
Bark working to S E
Soends
Sunday July 20th
all this day thick fog and rain from
N E to N N W stood in to the land
and come to anchor under Point Hope
in come down took the anchor and come
to again thirty sail in sight
Soends
Monday July 21st
all this day thick and raing
from S E Bark at anchor under
Point Hope
Soends
Tuesday July 22nd
all this day thick fog from S E
Bark at anchor under Point Hope
Soends
Wednesday July 23rd
first part fair weather from N
took the anchor and stood to N Ward
middle part the same latter part
foggy
Soends
Thursday July 24th
all this day fresh breze with
fog from N Bark by the wind
on different tacks working threw
the ice to cape Lisbourn
Soends
Friday July 25th
all this day fresh breze from S E
got steam worked in threw the
ice to the coal mine sent the
boats in for coal
Soends

Saturday July 26th
all this day employed in getting
coal and water
So ends
Sunday July 27th
all this day employed getting
coal and water
So ends
Monday July 28th
all this day employed in getting
coal
So ends
Tuesday July 29th
all this day strong breese from S
got under way steamed to cape Seisbarn
come to anchor in cove down got
under way anchored again
So ends
Wednesday July 30th
all this day lite breese from N E
got under way worked toWard
gained Josephine & Belvedere
So ends
Thursday July 31st
all this day lite breese from N E
got steam worked to N E thru
the ice towards Icy cape at 10 hauled
fairs made sail laid aback
So ends
Friday Aug 1st
first and middle part fresh breese
from N get steam worked to E ward
at 10 A M made fast to the ice latter
part thick fog
So ends
Saturday Aug 2nd
all this day thick fog at 2 P M let
go the ice worked to S E along the
ice got thru walrus at 10 P M made
fast to the ice
So ends

3 Mature

Sunday Aug 3rd
got steam worked to S West of the
ice with lite breese from N
Soends
Monday Aug 4th
got steam worked in to the ice
towards the land at 4 P M banked
fires made sail worked out with
a strong breese from S E
Soends
Tuesday Aug 5th
first part strong breese from S
middle lite breese Bark by the
wind on different tacks 12 sail
in sight
Soends
Wednesday Aug 6th
all this day fresh breese and fog from
S E got steam worked in to the
land and come to anchor off Cuport
Soends
Thursday Aug 7th
all this day lite air with fog
got steam worked to N E
and come to anchor seven sail in sight
Soends
Friday Aug 8th
all this day lite air and calm
laying to anchor
Soends
Saturday Aug 9th
all this day calm Bark laying
to anchor got one boat load wood
Soends
Sunday Aug 10th
all this day calm Bark laying
to anchor
Soends

Monday Aug 11th
first and middle part calm
got steam worked out throu
the ice into clear water latter
lite breese Bark laying abacK
Soends
Tuesday Aug 12th
all this day fresh breese from S E
Bark by the wind at 1 P M kept off
run to N W with wind from S
left to by the wind heading W by N
Soends
Wednesday Aug 13th
all this day fresh breese with
fog from N E Bark heading
to N W under all sail
Soends
Thursday Aug 14th
all this day fresh breese from
N E Bark by the wind on different
tack along the ice
Soends
Friday Aug 15th
first and middle part fresh breese
from N E Bark by the wind on different
tack along the ice at 8 A M got
steam run to E ward at 1 banked
fires made sail at 6.30 P M got steam
at stamed till five made sail heading
to N E
Soends
Saturday Aug 16th
all this day lite breese from S W
Bark heading to N and E ward
made the land off the Inlet worked
to the N E
Soends

Sunday Aug 17th
all this day light air from S ward
at 5 A M got steam worked to N E
at 2 P M made fast to the ground
ice North of Point Belcher
Soends
Monday Aug 18th
first part fog middle part clear
steamed along the ice at 7 P M
made fast
Soends
Tuesday Aug 19th
first part fog middle part clear
steamed along the ice at 10 A M
hove to in fog
Soends
Wednesday Aug 20
first part fog at 2 P M raised whale
boat S B Boat struck lost line
came on board thick fog worked to
S E at 2 P M board with success
worked in and made fast to the
ground ice in a thick fog
Soends
Thursday Aug 21st
all this day thick fog Bark made
fast to the ground ice off Sea Horse
Islands
Soends
Friday Aug 22nd
all this day fog got steam worked
out towards the Pack ice and to N E
at 8 P M made fast to ground ice
Soends
Saturday Aug 23rd
first part fog at 5 A M got steam
worked to S W at 9.30 run ashore
in 2½ fathoms water in thick fog between
Sea horse Islands and the main got
out cage hawled off worked to N W
made fast to ground ice
Soends.

Sunday Aug 24th
first and middle part cloudy with squalls of snow at 3.30 A.M took in the fasts and steamed to N and E ward along the ice and back to S W made fast to ground ice

Soends

Monday Aug 25th
all this day strong breze from W with fog Bark laying fast to the ice

Soends

Tuesday Aug 26th
all this day strong breze from W to S W ice come in let go fasts stood in to Perl Bay com to anchor in 4 fathom water ice come in took the anchor made fast to ground ice

Soends

Wednesday Aug 27th
all this day strong breze from S W ice came adrift took in fasts come to anchor in 4 fathome water

Soends

Thursday Aug 28th
all this day fresh breze from W ice closing in to the bay

Soends

Friday Aug 29th
all this day fresh breze from S W
x ice closing in around the ship made several fleets at last made fast to ground ice in 3½ fathome water

Soends

all this day fresh breze from S S W ice opened steamed to W to the back back to the Point saw whales loard without success come to anchor in 4 fathom water in Perl Bay

Soends

Sunday Aug 31st
all this day lite air and calm
from different quarters Bark laying
at anchor ice coming in slowly,
Soends
Monday Sep 1st
all this day, Calms with lite
airs from deferent quarters
with fog, Bark laying at anchor
Soends
Tuesday Sep 2nd
all this day lite breese from E
ward at 6 A M board the boats
to cruise saw one whale at 5 P M
came on board
Soends
Wednesday Sep 3rd
all this day lite breese from E ward
cruised all day with the boats without
sucess
Soends
Thursday Sep 4th
all this day calms and lite airs
from deferent quarters ice coming
in towards the land
Soends
Friday Sep 5th
first part lite airs from deferent
quarters ice working in around the
ship middle part the same latter
part ice closed in took the anchor
made fast to ground ice packed in
Soends
Saturday Sep 6th
all this day lite air at 6 A M
let go fasts to try and work out
worked out to Point Belcher ice
company with five steamers
made sail 24 sail in sight
Soends

Sunday Sep 7th
first part fresh breze with fog
and snow from S veering to W
middle part clearing with fresh
breze from N W Bark by the wind
on diferent tacks 30 sail in sight
off B Lorion whole latter part watch
the same

Soends

Monday Sep 8th
All this day fresh breze from
N E Bark by the wind on diferent
tacks at 5 P M loard for Whales
Waist Boat struck a devilfish
sank and parted the line

Soends

Tuesday Sep 9th
all this day strong breze from S to
S E with thick weather Bark by
the wind on diferent tacks under
sail and steam

Soends

Wednesday Sep 10th
all this day fresh breze from S to
S E with fog and rain Bark on
diferent tacks gained Morgan season

Soends

Thursday Sep 11th
all this day fresh breze from S E
Bark by the wind on diferent tacks

Soends

Friday Sep 12th
all this day fresh breze from N E
with rainy weather Bark by the wind
on diferent tacks between the ice
and land at 2 P M loard for a whale
got one to Starboard Boat took
him along side cut him in Bark
heading to S

Soends

Saturday Sep 13th
all this day lite breze from E ward
Bark by the wind on diferent tack
Employed boiling
Soends
Sunday Sep 14th
all this day strong breze from
N E Bark by the wind on diferent
tack spoke Bark Gazell finished Boiling
Soends
Monday Sep 15th
all this day lite air and calm
steamed to N E at 12 took on board
Capt Cook and crew of the
deserted Bark Mabel spoke Bark
Northern lite Sea Breese and Gazell
each took four men from Gazell
the third mate Bark working to
South and Wward employed
stowing down
Soends
Tuesday Sep 16th
first and middle part lite
breze Bark working to S W
under steam and sail latter
part the same
Soends
Wednesday Sep 17th
all this day lite breze from N ward
Bark heading to S W spoke Bark
Ohio and Borkhene Ohio took five
men and Borkhene two boat steerers
of the Bark Mabel
Soends
Thursday Sep 18th
all this day lite breze from N Bark
heading to Wward spoke Bark Wanderer
got a top galant yard spoke Bark
Stanbold transferd Mr Whitmore
and one Boat steerer and two men
of the Bark Mabel
Soends

Mabel was found adrift in 1885 See this Book 5/12/85

Friday Sep 19th
first and middle part calm
with fog, latter part light breze
Bark heading to Wward along the
ice

Soends

Saturday Sep 20th
first and middle part fresh
breze with fog from N Bark
heading to W along the ice at 6.30
saw a whale did not boar

Soends

Sunday Sep 21st
all this day strong breze from N W
saw whales board three times without
success Bark by the wind on different
tacks

Soends

Monday Sep 22nd
first and middle part strong breze
with fog from N W Bark by the
wind on different tacks

Soends

Tuesday Sep 23rd
first and middle part fresh
breze from N W Bark by the
wind on different tacks along the
ice saw whale board without
success Starboard boat struck
and drawed

Soends

Wednesday Sep 24th
all this day strong breze from
N E Bark by the wind on different
tacks saw Whales board without succes

Soends

Thursday Sep 25th
all this day strong breze from N E Bark
by the wind on different tacks saw
whale board without succes

Soends

Sep 25th transferred one Boat's crew to Bark Hunter the mate and cook of the Bedford
of the Bark Hunter

Friday Sep 26th
all this day strong breze from
N Bark by the wind on diferent
tack
Soends
Saturday Sep 27th
all this day strong breze with
cloudy weather Bark by the wind
on diferent tack saw whale
logged without success
lat 70.23 N Long 165.30 W
Sunday Sep 28th
all this day strong breze
from N Bark by the wind on
diferent tacks saw several
whales loard got one to Starboard
bow Boat cut him in
Soends
Monday Sep 29th
all this day fresh breze from
N E Bark by the wind on the
diferent tacks employed Boiling
saw one whale going to windward
loard two boats without success
Soends
Tuesday Sep 30th
all this day mordrate gale from
N E Bark by the wind on diferent
tacks employed Boiling
Soends
Wednesday Sep Oct 1st
all this day strong breze from
N with snow squalls employed
stowing down 2876 gal oil Bark
working to Westward
Soends

Thursday Oct 2nd
all this day strong breze from
N at 9 A.M. kept off run to E.S.E
at 12 luff to on Starboard tack
So ends
Friday Oct 3rd
all this day moderate gale from
N.W. Bark by the wind on the
different tacks saw whales
loard without success
So ends
Lat 68° 57' N Long 169° 39' W
Saturday Oct 4th
all this day cloudy with fresh
breze Bark by the wind on different
tacks loard for whales got one to
the starboard Boat and cut him
in
So ends
Sunday Oct 5th
all this day fresh breze from
N.W. wearing to S Bark working
to W.ward under steam and sail
So ends
Monday Oct 6th
all this day light breze from
N Bark working to S.E saw
whales loard got one to Starb'd
Boat cut him in
So ends
Tuesday Oct 7th
all this day light breze and
calm Bark heading various
coarses under steam
So ends
Wednesday Oct 8th
all this day light air from
N and E ward Bark heading
various coarses under steam
and sail
So ends

Thursday Oct 9th
all this day strong breze from
NE Bark working to S E at 6 P M
laid aback
Soends
Friday Oct 10th
all this day moderate gale from
NE at 6 A M kept off run S E
Soends
Saturday Oct 11th
first and middle part strong
breze Bark heading to S and W
at 8 A M passed to East the Diamoder
at 6 P M luft to under short sail
and commenced to boil
Soends
Sunday Oct 12th
all this day lite breze from the
N at 6 A M got steam stood to
Wward at 10 P M anchored off
Plover bay in 17 fathom water
employed boiling
Soends
Monday Oct 13th
all this day fresh breze
from N employed boiling and
stowing down
Soends
Tuesday Oct 14th
all this day fresh breze from
N vearing to W employed boiling
and stowing down at 4 P M
took the anchor and stode there
stood to S W Bed
Soends
Wednesday Oct 15th
first part fresh breze middle
and latter lite breze Bark
heading to S ward but New
jib and fore topmast stay sail

Thursday Oct 16th
first and middle part fresh
breez bids S E latter part gale
Bark under storm sails on the
Port tack

Soends
Lat 61 33' N

Friday Oct 17th
first and middle part fresh
breze bids S E to E Bark by the
wind on the Port tack at 7 P M
passed to N ward of Hall Island
latter part wind from E N E

Soends
Lat 61 24 N Long 172 46 W

Saterday Oct 18th
all this day strong breze and
cloudy weather bids N E Bark
heading S S E under all prudent
sail

Soends Noots

Sunday Oct 19th
first and middle part strong
breze bids N E Bark heading
S S E till 12 then S E by S under
all prudent sail latter part the
same

Soends Noots

Monday Oct 20th
all this day strong breze bids N E
Bark heading S E by S under all
prudent sail at 7 A M raised
land at 4 P M passed threw
the four Mountains pass hauled
up to E ward bent New Main
royal sent down crowes nest
sent up foretopgalant yard and
sail

Soends

Tuesday Oct 21st
first and middle part fresh brees
bids N E with cloudy weather Bark
heading E S E under all prudent
sail saw one sail latter part
wind and weather moderate the same
Soends
Lat 51. 36 N Long 167. 37 W
Wednesday Oct 22d
first and middle part fresh
brees bids N E veaering to N
Bark heading E under all sail
at 1 P M got steam latter part
lite air and calms
Lat 49. 56 N Soends Long 164. 13 W
Thursday Oct 23d
first part lite air Bark under
steam and fore and aft sails
middle part fresh brees at 2 P M
made sail wind from S E
Bark by the wind on the starboard
tack employed scraping bone
latter part moderate gale
49. 22 N Soends
Friday ~~Thursday~~ Oct 24
first and middle part strong
from S Bark heading to E ward
under all prudent sail finished
the Bone latter part strong brees
Soends
Lat 49. 38. N Long 154. 13 W
Saturday Oct 25th
all this day strong brees
with squalls bids S Bark heading
E under all prudent sail
Soends
Lat 49. 24 N Long 154. 49 W

Sunday Oct 26th
first and middle part strong
breze bids S W latter part the
breze Bark heading E one half
S under all prudent sail
So ends
Lat 48.30 N Long 150.27 W
Monday Oct 27th
first and middle part strong
breze from S Bark heading E
under all prudent sail latter
part wind veard to W with rain
at 6 P M Decarsha Monta came aft
said he had bin cut by Robert Smith
examied in to the case found he
was cut in two places on the left
arm put Robert Smith in and
put him in the run with orders
to keep him on bread and water
So ends
Lat 47.50 W
Tuesday Oct 28th
all this day fresh breze from
W Bark heading E by S under all
prudent sail employed washing
ship
So ends
Lat 47.15 N Long 143.46 W
Wednesday Oct 29th
first and middle part strong
breze with rain bids S Bark
heading E by S employed washing
bone latter part wind and
weather mutch the same
So ends
Lat Long

Thursday Oct 30th
all this day strong breze bids
S W Bark heading E S E employed
washing and drying bone
Soends
Lat Long
Friday Oct 31st
first part strong breze middle
part squally with rain latter
part lite breze
Soends Nobs
Saturday Nov 1st
all this day lite breze from
E to S at 6 A M got steam
Bark heading E S E employed
drying and bunching bone
Soends
Lat 42.05 N Long
Sunday Nov 2nd
first part lite N breze bids
S middle part strong breze
Bark under steam and forcand
aft sails latter part lite breze
with thick weather Bark heading
S E by one half E
Soends
Monday Nov 3rd 1884
first twelve hours lite breze with
thick weather Bark under steam
heading S E by E one half E
at 2 P M raised Cape Mendicino
bearing E 45 Miles Bark under
steam took Robert Smith out
of irons and turned him to
duty

SAN FRANCISCO

Saturday Nov 29th
at 9 A M took the anchor and steamed out to Fayal lowes made sail hauled fairs Bark heading S W by S with fine breze bids N W stoe anchors and shwin's made all secure for the night at 7 P M sat the watch
Soends
Sunday Nov 30th
first and middle part lite breze with cloudy weather bids N W Bark heading S S W under all sail latter part mutch the same
Soends
Monday Dec 1st
all this day lite breze with broaken cloudy weather from W to N Bark heading S. S. W employed breacking out and rigging the boats
Soends
Tuesday Dec 2nd
first and middle part of lite breze with broaken cloudy weather bids N N W Bark heading S S W employed in ships duty latter part mutch the same
Soends
Wednesday Dec 3rd
all this day lite breze with broaken cloudy weather bids N W Bark heading S S W employed in ships duty
Soends
Lat 32 33 N Long 128 39 W
Thursday Dec 4th
all this day fresh breze with broaken cloudy weather bids N E Bark heading S S W under all prudent sail watch employed in ships duty
Soends
Lat 31 35 N Long 128 50 W

Friday Dec 5th
all this day fresh breze with broacken
cloudy weather beds N E Bark
heading S S W under all prudent
sail watch employed in ships
duty
Soends
Lat 28.18 N Long 133.33 W
Saturday Dec 6th
all this day fresh breze with broacken
cloudy weather beds N E Bark heading
S S W employed in ships duty
Soends
Lat Long
Saturday Dec 7th
all this day fine weather beds N E
Bark heading S S W
Soends
Lat 25.55 N Long 135.47 W
Sunday Dec 8th
all this day fresh breze with
fine weather beds N E Bark
heading S S W under all sail
Soends
Lat 23.42 N. Long 137.45 W
Monday Dec 9th
Tuesday Dec 9th
all this day fresh breze
with fine weather beds N E
Bark heading S S W under
all sail watch employed in
ships duty
Lat 21.35 N Soends Long 140.13 W
Wednesday Dec 10
all this day fine with light
breze beds N E Bark heading
S S W employed in ships
duty
Soends
Lat 19.44 N Long 142.01 W

Thursday Dec 11th
all this day fine weather with light
brace bids N E Bark heading
S S W under all sail employed
in ships duty
So ends
Lat 17.52 N Long 143.37 W
Friday Dec 12th
all this day fine with light breze
bids E N E Bark heading S S W
employed in ships duty
So ends
Lat 16.06 N Long 144.30 W
Saturday Dec 13th
all this day fine weather from
N E Bark heading S by W under
all sail saw pilwacks employed
in ships duty
So ends
Lat 16.06 N Long 144.30 W
Sunday Dec 14th
all this day fine weather bids
N E Bark heading S by W
under all sail employed in
ships duty
So ends
Lat 13.06 N Long 146.13 W
Monday Dec 15th
all this day fine weather with
light brace bids N E Bark heading
S by W under all sail employed
in ships duty
So ends
Lat 11.28 N Long 146.57 W
Tuesday Dec 16th
all this day fine with fresh
breze bid N N E Bark heading
S by W under all sail employed
in ships duty
So ends
Lat 10.12 N Long 148.03 W

Wednesday Dec 17th
all this day fresh breze and squalls with rain bids E N E Bark heading S employed in ships duty
Soends No obs
Thursday Dec 18th
all this day fine with light breze from N E Bark H S S W under all sail employed in ships duty
Soends 148.32 W
Lat 3.43 N Long
Friday Dec 19th
all this day fine with fine breze bids N E Bark heading to S W under all sail employed in ships duty
Soends
Lat 3.54 N Long 150.10 W
Saturday Dec 20th
all this day fine weather with fine breze bids E N E Bark heading S W under all sail employed in ships duty
Soends
Lat 3.15 N Long 152.31 W
Sunday Dec 21st
all this day fine weather with light breze bids N E Bark heading to S W under all sail at 6.30 P M kept to shortened sail
Soends
Lat 2.17 N Long 154.53 W
Monday Dec 22nd
all this day fine weather with light breze bids N E Bark by the wind at 5.30 A M kept off run to the S W at 6.30 P M kept to shortened sail employed in ships duty
Soends
Lat 1.58 N Long 156.19 W

Tuesday Dec 23rd

first and middle part fine with lite breeze bids N E Bark heading to S W at 2.30 P M sighted land Christmas Island left to to N latter part squally at 8 P M cabin boy fell overboard lower the starboard boat and picked him up all safe

So ends

Lat 1.5.6 N Long 157.15 W

Wednesday Dec 24th

first 12 hours squally with rain at 6 A M kept off run to S S W latter part fine weather employed in ships duty

So ends

Lat 2.45 N Longn 157.45 W

Thursday Dec 25th

all this day fine weather with lite breeze bids E Bark heading S S W bent new sugeen topmast staysail rove new halyards employed in ships duty

Lat 1.30 N So. ends Longn 159.50 W

Friday Dec 26th

first and middle fine with lite breeze bids E S E Bark heading S S W employed in ships duty saw porpoises at 6.30 P M shortened sail

So ends

Lat 00.24 N Longn 161.16 W

Saturday Dec 27th

all this day fine with lite breeze bids N E Bark heading W by S at 4.30 A M made sail at 6.30 P M shortened sail employed in ships duty

So ends

Lat 00.41 S Longn 162.28 W

Sunday Dec 28th
all this day fine weather with
lite breze bids N E Bark heading
W by S under all sail
So ends
Lat 1.04 S Long 164.01 W
Monday Dec 29th
all this day fine weather with
lite breze bids E N E Bark
heading W by S under all sail
employed in ships duty
So ends
Lat 1.12 S Long
Tuesday Dec 30th
all this day lite air and calm
Bark heading to Ward employed
in ships duty
So ends
Lat 1.12 S Long 166.44 W
Wednesday Dec 31st
all this day calms and lite air
from diferent quarters Bark
heading to Ward employed
in ships duty
So ends
Lat 1.26 S Long 167.32 W
Thursday Jan 1st
all this day fine with lite
air from N Bark heading W
employed in ships duty
So ends
Lat 1.34 S Long 167.53 W
Friday Jan 2nd
all this day fine weather with
lite air from N Bark heading
W employed in ships duty
So ends
Lat Long

Saturday Jan 3rd 1885.
first part fine I middle and latter
squally from W bark by the wind
on different tacks under all prudent
sail

So ends
Lat 1.53 S Long 168.34 W
Sunday Jan 4th
all this day lite breze with squalls
from Ward Bark working to
Ward

So ends
Lat 1.57 S Long 16E.10 W
Monday Jan 5th
all this lite breze with squalls
and rain from different quarters
Bark working to Ward under
all prudent sail watch employed
in ships duty

So ends
Lat Long
Tuesday Jan 6th
all this day lite air and squalls
with rain from different quarters
Bark working to Ward under
all prudent sail watch employed
in ships duty

So ends
Lat 1.22 S Long 16E.08 W
Wednesday Jan 7th
all this day lite air with squalls
and rain from Ward Bark
working to Ward under all
prudent sail watch employed in
ships duty

So ends
Lat 1.00 S Long 16E.26 W

Thursday Jan 8th
all this day fresh breese with
squalls and rain from E ward
Bark heading W by S under
all prudent sail watch employed
in ships duty
So ends
Lat Long
Friday Jan 9th
all this day fresh breese with
squalls bids E N E Bark
heading W S W under all
prudent sail watch employed
in ships duty
So ends
Lat ,50 Long 174.57 W
Saturday Jan 10th
all this day light breese with
squalls bids E N E Bark heading
W S W saw large quanty of drift
wood and pumistone
So ends
Lat 1.08 S Long 173.36 W
Sunday Jan 11th
all this day light air from E ward
Bark heading W S W saw plenty
of drift stuff
So ends
Lat 1.17 S Long 174.36 W
Monday Jan 12th
all this day light air with calms
at 9.45 A M got steam Bark
heading N W W employed in ships
duty
So ends
Lat .59 S Long 174.47 W

Tuesday Jan 13th
first and middle part lite airs
and calm Bark under steam at
3.15 PM lite breeze from N N E
hauled fires made sail heading
N W

Soends
Lat 39 N Long 174.53 W
Wednesday Jan 14th
all this day lite breeze from S E
Bark heading N W employed in ships
duty

Soends
Lat 176.120 N Long 176.39 W
Thursday Jan 15th
first and middle part calm
latter fresh breeze from N Bark
heading W employed in ships
duty

Soends
Lat Long
Friday Jan 16th
all this day squalls lite breezes
and calms from diferent
quarters Bark heading to Wward
watch employed in ships duty

Soends
Lat 1.33 N Long 178.02 W
Saturday Jan 17th
first and middle part calms and
lite breeze from deferent quarters
Bark working to Wward latter part
strong breeze with rain from N Bark
heading W by S

Soends
Lat 1.09 N Long 178.10 W

Monday Jan 19th
first and middle part squalls
and lite air with rain Bark
heading to Wward employed
in ships duty
So ends
Lat 1.03 N Long 177.48 E
Tuesday Jan 20th
first and middle part fresh
breze from N Bark heading
latter part squally from W
Bark on diferent tacks employed
painting ship
So ends
Lat 1.45 N Long 177.16 E
Wednesday Jan 21st
first part strong breze from
Wward Bark heading to N
latter fresh breze with rain
from N Bark heading to N
So ends
Lat Long
Thursday Jan 22nd
all this day fine weather with
fresh breze bids N E Bark
heading WN watch employed
in ships duty
So ends
Lat 2.34 N Long 175.22 E
Friday Jan 23rd
all this day fine weather with
fresh breze bids N E Bark heading
N by N watch employed in ships
duty
So ends
Lat 2.45 N Long 172.54 E
Saturday Jan 24th
all this day fine with lite breze
bids N E Bark heading W by N
So end
Lat Long

Sunday Jan 25th
first and middle part fine with
light breze bids S N E Bark heading
W by N saw Blackfish board and
caught a Porpus to S B Boat
latter part wind and weather
mutch the same
Soends
Lat 3.58 N Long 165.39 E
Monday Jan 26th
first and middle part strong
breze with broaken cloudy weather
bids N E Bark heading W by N
latter part wind and weather mutch
the same
Soends
Lat 4.26 N Long 166.21 E
Tuesday Jan 27th
first part fresh breze bids N E
middle part squalls and rain
Bark heading W one half N
sighted strings Island latter
part wind and weather mutch
the same
Soends
Lat 5.05 N Long 164.14 E
Wednesday Jan 28th
all this day fresh breze with
squalls from N E Bark heading
to W
Soends
Lat 6.00 N Long 162.19 E
Thursday Jan 29th
all this day fresh breze with
squalls from N E to E Bark
heading to W ward
Soends
Lat 6.40 N Long 160.46 E

Friday Jan 30th

first and middle part fresh breze with squalls from E Bark heading to Wnard at 11 A M raised the Island of Porniche at 4 P M left to to South on the Port tack latter part laid off and on the Island

So ends

Saturday Jan 31st

all this day fresh breze with squalls bids E at 5 A M stood in to Hodock harbor come to anchor in 15 fathom water with 45 fathom chane sent a raft on shore for water

So ends

Sunday Feb 1st

first and middle part fine with lite breze employed in smoacking ship latter part weather mutch the same

So ends

Monday Feb 2d

first and middle part squally with rain employed getting wood and water latter part wind and weather mutch the same lite fire of the men on shore for three hours

So ends

Tuesday Feb 3d

all this day fresh breze with squalls and rain bids E & E employed getting wood and water let five men on shore for the night

So ends

Wednesday Feb 4th

all this calms squalls with rain from N E to S employed in getting wood and water four men remained on shore with sat leaf

sent a boat for them brought them on board drunk fuit there in iono fuit there in the store room. So ends

Thursday Feb 5th

all this day lite breze with fine weather bids N E employed getting wood and water and hauling ship took the men out of irons sent them to duty

Soends

Friday Feb 6th

all this day fine weather with lite breze bids N E at 11 A M took the anchor and stood out under steam made sail Bark heading to Nward shifted two men

Soends

Saturday Feb 7th

all this day fine weather with lite breze bids N E Bark heading to N W

Soends

Sunday Feb 8th

all this day fine weather with lite breze bids bids E Bark heading W N W

Soends

Lat 9.30 N Long 154.46 E

Monday Feb 9th

all this day fine weather with lite breze bids N E Bark heading to N W employed in ships duty

Soends

Lat 10.40 N Long 153.27 E

Tuesday Feb 10th

all this day fine weather with lite breze bids E N E Bark heading to W N W N W

Lat 10.40 N Long ~~153.27~~ E

11.38 N 152.11 E

Wednesday Feb 11th
all this day lite breze with fine
weather beds E N E Bark heading
N W employed in ships duty
Soends
Lat 12.27 N Long 150.37 E
Thursday Feb 12th
all this day fine weather with lite
breze beds E N E Bark heading
N W employed in ships duty
Soends
Lat 13.05 N Long 149.40 E
Friday Feb 13th
all this day fresh breze from
N Bark by the wind on the
starbord tack
Soends
Lat 13.32 N Long 148.27 E
Saturday Feb 14th
all this day fresh breze from N
Bark by the wind on starboard tack
at 4.30 P M raised the Island of
Sipan worked to N threw the night
Soends
Sunday Feb 15th
all this day fine weather with
lite breze at 2.30 P M anchored
at Sipan in 11 fathoms water with
35 fathoms chain
Soends
Monday Feb 16th
all this day fine weather employed
trading at 6 P M took the anchor
stowed out mained sail heading
N W by N
Soends
Tuesday Feb 17th
all this day fine with lite breze
Bark heading to N N W employed
in ships duty
Soends
Lat 16.14 N Long 143.07 E

Wednesday Feb 18th
all this day fine weather from the
N with the breze Bark on diferent
tacks Bent new upper and lower
Main topsail
So ends
Lat 17.04 N Long 144.35 E
Thursday Feb 19th
all this day fresh breze from N
Bark by the wind on Port tack
saw the Island of Anugan
So ends
Friday Feb 20th
all this day strong breze with
heavy sea from N Bark by the
wind on the Port tack watch
employed in ships duty
So ends
Lat Long
Saturday Feb 21st
all this day fresh breze from
the N Bark by the wind on
diferent tacks employed in
ships duty
So ends
Lat 18.19 N Long 148.07 E
Sunday Feb 22nd
all this day fine weather with
light breze beds N N E Bark
by the wind on starboard tack
sighted the Islands of Aguigan
and Asumtions
So ends
Lat 19.12 N Long 146.34 E
Monday Feb 23rd
first and middle part fine with
light air beds N E Bark by the wind
on the starboard tack at 4.30 P M
got steam heading N N west three
Islands in sight Asumptions smoking
steamed to N in calm
So ends
Lat 19.47 N Long 145.45 E

Tuesday Feb 24th
first and middle part light air
from Westward at 5 A.M made sail
stopped steam sent down fore topsail
yard and finished it sent it up
latter part fresh breze from N E
Bark by the wind on starboard tack
Soends
Lat Long
Wednesday Feb 25th
all this day fine from the E to
S E Bark heading N N W
Soends
Lat 22.12 N Long 144.54 E
Thursday Feb 26th
all this day fine from S E
Bark heading to N N W
Soends
Lat 24.05 N Long 143.46 E
Friday Feb 27th
all this day light air from We
ward Bark heading to N N W
Soends
Lat 25.38 N Long 143.48 E
Saturday Feb 28th
first part light breze middle
fresh breze from S wearing to N W
with rain latter part strong breze
Soends
Lat Long
Sunday Mar 1st
all this day strong breze with
squalls from N W Bark by
the wind on the Port tack
Soends
Lat Long
Monday Mar 2nd
all this day strong breze from N W
with rain Bark heading to N N E
Bent fore stay sail
Soends
Lat 30.03 N Long 145.07 E

Tuesday Mar 3rd

all this day strong breze with squall from N W to N Bark heading to N E

Soends

Lat 32.03 N Long 146.10 E

Wednesday Mar 4th

all this day strong breze with squall and rain bids N N W Bark by the wind on the Port tack saw finbacks bent Main sail Soends

Lat Long

Thursday Mar 5th

all this day fresh breze from N Bark heading to N E Put the Pigs down below bent

Soends

Lat 32.33 N Long 148.17 E

Friday Mar 6th

first and middle part strong breze from the S ward at 9 P M raised sperm whales lowed bow and waist boat struck the same whale waist boat lost lines Bow boat drawed at 7 P M L B struck at dark cut latter part mordrate gale from S W to N W Bark hove to on starboard tack

Soends

Lat Long

Saturday Mar 7th

all this day strong breze from N Bark by the wind on diferent tacks

Soends

Lat 32.26 N Long 142.10 E

Sunday Mar 8th

all this day calms and lite breses from S and W ward Bark heading to N E

Soends

Lat 32.15 N Long 142.9 E

Monday Mar 9th
all this day strong breze from S and
Wward Bark heading to N E
Soends
Lat 33.45 N Long 150.40 E
Tuesday Mar 10th
first part strong breze middle
and latter part fresh gale bids
W Bark hove ty on starboard tack
Soends
Lat Long
Wednesday Mar 11th
first part moderate gale middle
strong breze latter part calm
bent foresail tookin thru boats
Soends
Lat 33.32 N Long 152.45 E
Thursday Mar 12th
first and middle part fresh
breze with rain from N Bark.
by the wind on different tacks
latter part fresh breze from the
N Bark heading to N E
Soends
Lat 34.50 N Long
Friday Mar 13th
all this day strong breze with
heavy squalls with hail from
N W Bark heading N E by N
Soends
Lat 35.40 N Long
Saturday Mar 14th

all this day strong breze with squalls
of rain and hale bids N W Bark
heading to N E
Soends
Lat 35.56 N Long 155.51 E

Sunday, Mar 15th
all this day strong breze with heavy squall
rain and hail Lids N W Bark heading
to N E
Soends
Lat 36 1 N Long 156 48 E
Monday, Mar 16th
all this day strong breze from N W
Bark heading to N E
Soends
Lat Long
Tuesday ~~Wednesday~~, Mar 17th
first part lite air and calms
middle strong breze from S Bark
heading N latter part fresh gale
wind veering to S W at 8 P M
hove to on starboard tack
Soends
Lat Long
Wednesday, Mar 18th
all this day heavy gale from S W
Bark hove to on Starboard tack under
goose winged main topsail and fore
topmast stay sail at 8 A M shifted
a heavy sea stove two overhead boats
at 10 shifted another carried away forecastle
gangway and injured one man filled
the deck with water nocked out the
bullwarks to let the water off boarded
up the forecastle put the man in
the forecastle took the man in to the
cabin found his ribs broaken and
otherwise internaly injured
Soends
Thursday, Mar 19th
all this day strong gale from S W
Bark hove to on Starboard tack at
1 A M Mike Moakler died at 4 P M
burried him
Soends

Friday Mar 20th
first part fresh gale middle and latter part moderate Bark hove to on the starboard tack
Soends Nads
Saturday Mar 21st
first part moderate gale middle strong breze bids N W at 6 A M wore round made all prudent sail heading S E by S latter part the same
Soends
Lat 37.40 N Long 162.06 E
Sunday Mar 22nd
all this day fresh breze from the W ward Bark heading N under all prudent sail employed repairing damages
Soend
Lat 38.03 N Long 163.02 E
Monday Mar 23rd
all this day light breze from N W to N Bark by the wind on Port tack
Soends
Lat 40.24 N Long 163.42 E
Tuesday Mar 24th
all this day light breze with snow squalls from N W to N Bark by the wind on the Port tack
Lat 41.15 N Soends Long 164.44 E
Wednesday Mar 25th
all this day fine south fresh breze from N W Bark by the wind on the Port tack
Soends
Lat 42.25 N Long 166.21 E

Thursday Mar 26th
first and middle part fine with
light air at 7 A M got steam at 5 P M
cooled down latter part fresh breeze
from N W Bark by the wind on Port
tack

Soends
Lat 44.31 N Long 166.12 E

Friday Mar 27th
all this day light breeze with snow
squalls from N W to N Bark by
the wind on different tacks

Soends
Lat 45.07 N Long 167.20 E

Saturday Mar 28th
first and middle part fine with
light air and calm at 2.30 A M got steam
steamed till 7 P M latter part fresh
breeze from the E ward

Soends
Lat 46.11 N Long 167.06 E

Sunday Mar 29th
all this day strong breeze from
the E Bark heading N

Soends

Monday Mar 30th
all this day strong breeze from
E to N E Bark heading to N

Soends

Tuesday Mar 31st
Lat
Long

~~Wednesday April~~ 1st
all this day strong breeze from
N E Bark by the wind on starboard
tack

Soends
Lat 45.24 N Long 166.11 E

Wednesday April 1st
first and middle part fresh breeze
from N E Bark heading to N W
latter part calm

Soends
Lat 45.30 N Long 165.07 E

Thursday Apr 2nd
first and middle part lite breese
from Ward Bark heading to NE
under steam and sail latter calm
Soends
Lat 51° 30 Long 165° 07
Friday Apr 3rd
first part calm middle part
fresh breese latter part calm
Bark heading to N E under
steam and sail
Soends
Lat 53° 12 S Long 167° 35 E
Saturday Apr 4th
first part lite air Bark under
steame heading to N E middle
part strong breese beds N E
Bark by the wind on diferent
tacks saw copper Island bearing
N 23 miles latter part moderate gale
Bark heading to E ward
Soends
Sunday Apr 5th
all this day strong breese from N E
Bark by the wind on diferent tacks
Coper Island in sight
Soends
Monday Apr 6th
first and middle part fresh breese
with snow squalls beds N E Bark
by the wind on diferent tacks
latter part mutch the same saw one sail
Soends
Tuesday Apr 7th
all this day strong breese with snow
squalls beds N E Bark by the
wind on diferent tacks
Soends
Wednesday Apr 8th
first and middle part strong breese
with squalls from N E latter part
the same Bark by the wind on diferent
tacks

Thursday Apr 9th
all this day fresh breeze with snow
bids N W Bark heading to N E
So ends
Lat 75.5.08 N Long 173.43 E
Friday Apr 10th
first part calm middle part lite
breze from E Bark heading to N
steamed 8 hours latter part fresh breze
So ends
Lat Long
Saturday Apr 11th
first part fresh breze middle and
latter part strong breze with snow
from N E Bark by the wind on the
starboard tack
So ends
Sunday Apr 12th
first and middle part strong breze
with snow squalls bids N E Bark
by the wind on diferent tacks saw one
sail and one walrus latter part lite
So ends
Lat 52.12 N Long 174.57 E
Monday Apr 13th
all this day lite air from E ward
at 8 A M raised the ice worked to N E
along the ice under steam and sail
saw three sail
So ends
Lat 52.52 N Long 174.17 E
Tuesday Apr 14th
first and middle part fresh breze
bids N E Bark working to E ward
spoke Rainbow and Methist Fleet Fogg
worked in to the ice at 3 P M picked
up a boat and crew of the Rainbow
she being stove and roaled over in
about 20 minutes latter part stood out
blowing a gale
So ends

Wednesday Apr 15th
first part fresh gale middle and latter part fresh breze bids N E Bark on diferent tacks the weather thick and snowing

Soends

Thursday Apr 16th
all this day lite breze with thick fogs steamed to N E 8 hours

Soends

Friday Apr 17th
first and middle part lite airs latter part strong breze from S W at 12 took the ice worked to N under steam at 8 P M hove to spoke Bark Bounding Billow one steamer in sight

Soends

Saturday Apr 18th
all this day fresh breze bids S E Bark heading to N under easy sail threw the ice shifted coal one steamer in sight

Soends

Lat 61.14 N Long 178.26 E

Sunday Apr 19th
all this day lite breze from E ward Bark fast in the ice three sail in sight

Soends

Lat 61.23 N Long 178.27 E

Monday Apr 20th
all this day lite breze bids E Bark fast in the ice with a heavy swell saw the land Soends bearing N saw several whales shot one

61.27 N Tuesday Apr 21 178.16 E
all this day fine weather Bark fast in the ice

Soends

Lat 61.29 N Long 178.13 E

Wednesday Apr 22nd

all this day fair with light breeze from the N Bark working thru the ice to the N under steam at 4 P M made fast to the ice

Soends

Lat 61.34 Long 158.05 E

Thursday Apr 23rd

all this day light breze bids N W Bark working to the N under steam time steamer land bearing N N E exp Nowell

Soends

Friday Apr 24th

all this day fresh breze bids N W first of the day fast fast worked to N under steam one sail in sight bearing S.

Soends

Lat 61.40 N Long 158.12 E

Saturday Apr 25th

first part fresh breze bids N W Bark worked to N into clear water middle and latter part fresh breze saw whales board got one to L B Boat

Soends

1 Whale

Sunday Apr 26th

all this day light breze bids N E Bark under short sail along the ice saw whales board got one to L B boat spoke steamer Narwall

Soends

1 Whale

Monday Apr 27th

all this day fresh breze with thick weather Bark under short sail along the ice employed boiling

Soends

Tuesday Apr 28th

all this day light breze bids N E Bark under steam among the ice employed boiling and stowing down

Soends

Noverin bearing N 3 miles

Wednesday Apr 29th
all this day fresh breze bids N E
Bark under steam employed boiling
and stowing down
Soends
Thursday Apr 30th
all this day fresh breze bids N E
Bark under steam working to N E
saw four steamers land bearing S S W
Nuerin
Soends
Friday May 1st
all this day strong breze with snow
bids N E Bark fast in the ice
employed Soends shifting coal
Saturday May 2nd
all this day fresh breze from N E
to N W Bark working to N under
steam employed shifting coal stowing
fore peak Nuerin bearing W S W
Soends
Saturday May 2nd
nearly all day fast to the ice
employed stowing salt water four
steamers in sight Nuerin bearing W S W
Soends
Sunday May 3rd
all this day lite breze from E Bark
working along the ice to N E
Soends
Monday May 4th
all this day fresh gale from N E
with snow Bark fast to the ice and
drifted out in to clear water
Soends
Tuesday May 5th
all this day strong breze with snow
bids N E Bark under short sail
along the ice passed Belena & Norwall
Soends

Wednesday May 6th
all this day lite breese from E to S E
Bark working to E ward under steam gained
Believer

Soends

Thursday May 7th
all this day thick weather with fresh
breese from N E Bark under short sail
in scattering ice

Soends

Friday May 8th
all this day thick and snowing 2 Whales
from N E saw whales board three
times got two one to Waist boat
one to bow boat spoke the St Thatcher

Soends

Saturday May 9th
all this day lite breese from N E
Bark by the wind on diferent tacks
in scattering ice four sail in sight

Soends

Sunday May 10th
all this day lite breese from N E Bark
by the wind on diferent tacks in scattering
ice spoke Bark Mars latter part boiling

Soends

Monday May 11th
all this day fresh breese beds N E with
snow Bark working to the S and E ward
out of the ice employed boiling

Tuesday May 12th
all this day mordrate gale beds N E
with snow Bark by the wind on diferent
tacks employed boiling and stowing down

Soends

Wednesday May 13th
all this day strong breese beds N E Bark
working to E ward spoke Wanderer and
Hidalgo

Soends

Thursday May 14th
all this day fresh breze bids N E
Bark working to E ward along the ice
spoke the Shoreland Bounding Billow
Farmer Bockmyder steam and sail
Soends
Friday May 15th
all this day lite breze Bark working
to the N and E ward threw the ice
under steam and sail
Soends
Saturday May 16th
all this day lite breze bids N W
Bark working to N E under steam
and sail
Soends
Sunday May 17th
all this day lite breze bids N E
Bark working to N threw the ice
Soends
Monday May 18th
all this day fresh breze bids N E
with snow Bark fast in the ice
Soends
Tuesday May 19th
all this day fresh breze with snow
bids N E Bark fast in the ice
Soends
Wednesday May 20th
all this day lite breze bids N W
Bark fast in the ice seven sail in sight
saw several Soends whales
Thursday May 21st
all this day lite breze from S
Bark fast in the ice seven sail
in sight saw several whales
struck one prone the Bark but
drawed the iron
Soends

Friday May 22nd
all this day light breeze from S Bark
fast in the ice saw three whales
seven sail in sight board two boats in chase
Soends
Lat 66.21 N
Saturday May 23rd
all this day light airs from S & E
Bark fast in the ice employed scraping
bone saw several whales
Soends
Sunday May 24th
all this day light breze bids S & E
Bark fast in the ice & sail in sight
Soends
Monday May 25th
all this day light air from the S
Bark fast in the ice saw whales
Soends
Tuesday May 26th
all this day light air from the S E
Bark fast in the ice saw whales
and seven sail
Soends
Wednesday May 27th
all this day light breze from S E
Bark fast in the ice saw several whales
struck two from the ship got one
and cut him in one sail in sight
Soends
Thursday May 28th
all this day light breze bids S E with
fog, Bark working to N E under steam
and sail employed boiling
Soends
Friday May 29th
all this day light breze with fog bids S E
Bark working to N E under steam and
sail thru the ice employed boiling
and stowing down
Soends
Lat 66.56 N Long 179 E & 4 W

17 Whale

Saturday May 30th
all this day light breeze from S Bark
heading to the N E employed stowing
down

Soends

Sunday May 31st
all this day light breeze with fog and
snow from E ward wearing to N W
Bark drifting threw the ice under
short sail

Soends

Monday June 1st
first and middle part fine with light
air from S W worked out of the ice
into clear water Naverin bearing S W by W
stood to N under steam and sail passed
Thadeus kept off to N E under steam
and sail latter part thick fog Bark
under short sail saw four sail

Soends

Tuesday June 2nd
first and middle part strong breeze
with fog bids S W Bark working to
E threw scattering ice at 2 P M fast in
the ice in a thick fog saw two sail
latter part fast in the ice

Soends

Wednesday June 3rd
all this day thick weather with strong
breeze from S Bark fast in the ice

Soends

Thursday June 4th
all this day thick weather with
strong breeze bids N E Bark
fast in the ice

Soends

Friday June 5th
all this day thick weather with
strong breeze bids N Bark fast
in the ice

Soends

Saturday June 6th
all this day thick weather with strong
breze bids N Bark fast in the ice
Lat 63.43 N Long 177.45 W
So ends
Sunday June 7th
all this day light breze from N with
thick weather Bark fast in the ice
So ends
Monday June 8th
first and middle part calm got
steam worked out of the ice into clear
water stood to N E latter part light
breze bids S at 8 PM raised land
worked to E ward along the land
So ends
Tuesday June 9th
all this day thick fog with light air
at 9 A M anchored off Ingin Point
So ends
Wednesday June 10th
all this day thick fog Bark at anchor
So ends
Thursday June 11th
first and middle part fine latter part
thick fog with rain took the anchor
stood to S E to St Lawrance Island
worked to S W at 9 PM left to under
short sail
So ends
Friday June 12th
all this day thick and rainy from the
S E Bark by the wind on different tacks
among scattering ice
So ends
Saturday June 13th
all this day moderate breze bids S W
worked in and anchored off Plover bay
spoke Olga and Hoveland
So ends

Sunday June 14th
all this day fine with lite breze from
N.W. to N.E. took the anchor worked to Eward
saw several sail

Soends

Monday June 15th
all this day calm and lite air from
E. to N.E. work along the edge of the ice
raised a whale board got one to L.B. boat
cut him in spek capt Mac Kenzie

Soends

Tuesday June 16th
all this day fine with lite breze bds
N.E. & N. Bark crusing along the land
employed boiling

Soends

Wednesday June 17th
all this day fine with lite breze
from the S. Bark crusing along the
board and ice employed slowing down

Soends

Thursday June 18th
all this day fine with lite breze
Bark crusing along the ice

Soends

Friday June 19th
all this day fine with fresh breze
saw whales chased all day without
success

Soends

Saturday June 20th
all this day lite breze with fog
Bark by the wind on different tacks

Soends

Sunday June 21st
all this day thick fog with lite breze
from the S. Bark by the wind on
different tacks

Soends

Monday June 22nd

first part thick fog latter part it lit up worked to N

Soends

Tuesday June 23rd

all this day light breze from S ward with clearing weather Bark working to N E hoisted S to Lawrance Bay, ankered Diemads fire sail in sight Soends

Soends

Wednesday June 24th

all this day thick and raing with fresh breze from N E Bark by the wind on different tacks at 8 P M made fast to ground ice off cape E seven sail in sight

Soends

Thursday June 25th

all this day fresh breze with thick weather from the N E Bark heading to N under steam at 11,30 P M made the ice fast to

Soends

Friday June 26th

all this day thick and rainey from E Bark by the wind on different tacks sow steamer

Soends

Saturday June 27th

all this day thick with fresh breze from E veaering to S and W ward Bark by the wind on diferent tacks

Soends

Sunday June 28th

all this day fresh breze with clearing worked to N E and anchored under Point Hope Natives on board

Soends

Monday June 29th

all this day strong breze saw whales board without success bent gaf topsail

Soends

Tuesday June 30th
all this day strong breese beds N & E
Bark at anchor one whales lowed without
success employed washing bone
Soends
Wednesday July 1st
all this day at anchor employed washing
bone
Soends
Thursday July 2nd
all this day at anchor employed
bundling and drying bone
Soends
Friday July 3rd
took the anchor stood to Sand
Ward with light breese from N
Soends
Saturday July 4th
all this day light breese from N
spoke mary and susan Josephine
St Belordar
Soends
Sunday July 5th
all this day fresh breese with
fog from the S worked to N E
anchored off Point Hope
Soends
Monday July 6th
all this day fresh breese from E ward
took the anchor stood to the coal mine
under steame and sail
Soends
Tuesday July 7th
all this day employed in getting water
and coal
Soends
Wednesday July 8th
all this day employed getting coal
Soends

Thursday July 9th
all this day fresh breze at 11 A M took the anchor steamed and sail to Nward and south in sirch of the Pope
So ends
Friday July 10th
all this day the air stood into Point Hope and anchored
So ends
Saturday July 11th
all this day fine weather Bark at anchor
Sunday July 12th
all this day fine Pope arrived at 5 P M hauled her along side took in coal
So ends
Monday July 13th
all this day fine discharged 112 bbls oil 96 bundles Bone and smoaked ship
So ends
Tuesday July 14th
all this day fine took the anchor steamed to the coal mine
So ends
Wednesday July 15th
all this day fine employed getting coal
So ends
Thursday July 16th
all this day fine employed getting coal and water
So ends
Friday July 17th
all this day fine employed getting water
So ends
Saturday July 18th
all this day fine employed getting water five bbls flour from P to Newland
So ends
Monday July 19th sunday
all this day fine delivered 9 3/4 bbls Beef to John Carver got two coal load wood
So ends

Monday July 20th
all this day strong breze bid N
with rain Bark at anchor
Soends
Tuesday July 21st
all this day strong breze at 8.50 A M
get under way stood to N by the wind
Soends
Wednesday July 22nd
all this day strong breze bids W S W
Bark by the wind on diferent tacks
fifteen sail in sight
Soends
Thursday July 23rd
all this day strong breze from the
Ward Bark by the wind on diferent tacks
Soends
Friday July 24th
all this day fresh breze bids N
Bark by the wind on deferent tacks
Soends
Saturday July 25th
all this day lite breze bids N E
with thick weather spoke J A Howland
Bark on deferent tacks along the ice
off Blosom shole
Soends
Sunday July 26th
all this day thick weather Bark by
the wind on deferent tacks
Soends
Monday July 27th
all this day fine with lite breze
from the N worked into the ice
spoke Bark Helen Mar
Soends
Tuesday July 28th
all this day thick with lite breze
from O ward Bark laging back
Soends

Wednesday July 29th:
all this day fresh breze from the S ward
worked out of the ice in company with the
Belvoer bent new fly jib
Soends
Thursday July 30th
all this day lite breze with fog Bark
laying off and on the ice
Soends
Friday July 31st
all this day lite air and calms worked
to N E anchored to the south and west ward
of the inlet in a fog
Soends
Saturday Aug 1st
all this day fresh breze with thick weather
from E ward Bark laying at anchor
Soends
Sunday Aug 2nd
all this day lite breze from different
quarters with fog worked to N E got
two boat loads wood steamed E S by N
31 sail in sight
Soends
Monday Aug 3rd
all this day lite breze with thick weather
Bark creeping along the ice got 9 walrus
Soends
Tuesday Aug 4th
all this day fresh breze from N E Bark
by the wind on different tacks
Soends
Wednesday Aug 5th
first part strong with thick weather
middle and latter part lite breze
run to S E anchored south of the shoals
Soends
Thursday Aug 6th
all this day calms and lite airs with
thick weather Bark laying to anchor

Friday Aug 7th
all this day fair with light breese
took the anchor and steamed to N E
anchored south of Point Belcher
So ends
Saturday Aug 8th
all this day light Breese with fog from
diferent quarters Bark laying to anchor
So ends
Sunday Aug 9th
all this day fresh breese from S took
the anchor worked to N E at 4 P M anchored
So ends
Monday Aug 10th
all this day strong breese from S W
got the anchor and tried to holde on
to the S W but lost 10 mile wind
moderate anchored off Belcher
So ends
Tuesday Aug 11th
all this day light air and calms
steamed to S W five miles anchored
mabel and George & Susan went on
shore yesterday
So ends
Wednesday Aug 12th
all this day fine Bark laying to anchor
employed getting wood from the reck
of the Mabel
So ends
Thursday Aug 13th
all this day, fresh breese trids S W
got under way worked to Windward
So ends
Friday Aug 14th
all this day light breese from the Ward
Bark by the wind on diferent tacks along
the ice fruit on board of the cutter
a boat steerer and one seam of the
wrecked Bark Rainbow
So ends

Saturday Aug 15th
all this day fine with lite breze Bark by
the wind on diferent tacks spoke Bark
Flat Wing
Soends
Sunday Aug 16th
first and middle part lite breze
from N Bark by the wind on deferent tacks
along the ice latter part fog
Soends
Monday Aug 17th
all this day fresh breze beds N E
Bark cruising along the ice got 26 Walrus
Soends
Tuesday Aug 18th
first and middle part lite breze from
E Bark by the wind on deferent tacks
along the ice Boiled the walrus blubber
got steam at 3,30 P M steamed to E ward
Soends
Wednesday Aug 19th
all this day fine with lite breze from
S at 1 P M anchored off the inlet at 6
took the anchor stood to N spoke the
Orca stood back and anchored off the
inlet sent two boats for wood
Soends
Thursday Aug 20th
all this day fine Bark laying
to Anchor
Soends
Friday Aug 21st
all this day fine Bark laying
at anchor
Soends
Saturday Aug 22nd
all this day fine took the anchor and
worked to N along the ice
Soends
Sunday Aug 23rd
all this day fine weather Bark working
to N spoke Bark Helen mar
Soends

Monday Aug 24th
first and middle part fine with light
breze Bark working to E ward under
sail and steam at 3 P M anchored off
Point Barrow

Soends

Tuesday Aug 25th
all this day light breze with fog Bark
laying at anchor

Soends

Wednesday Aug 26th
first and middle part foggy at 4 A M
took the anchor stood to E ward along the
ice at 2 P M anchored off the Point

Soends

Thursday Aug 27th
all this day fog Bark at anchor

Soends

Friday Aug 28th
all this day fine took the anchor
at 3 A M stood to N to the ice
cruised all day saw whales board
twice got one to Le B Boat
took him in tow

Soends

Saturday Aug 29th
all this day thick and rainy
at 2:30 A M anchored cut the whale
and commenced to boil at 4 steamed
up to the Point

Soends

Sunday Aug 30th
all this day fresh breze bids S W
Bark at anchor employed boiling

Soends

Monday Aug 31st
all this day fine Bark cruising
along the ice employed stowing down
at 4 P M anchored

Soends

Tuesday Sep 1st
all this day fine weather with light breeze
from the E ward Bark crawing along the
ice to E ward of the Point
Wednesday Sep 2nd
all this day strong breze with fog bids
E N E Bark crawing along the ice at 3 P M
stood in to the Point and anchored
Soends
Thursday Sep 3rd
all this day strong breze with fog
bids E N E Bark at anchor
Soends
Friday Sep 4th
all this day fresh breze bids N E with
fog stood out to the ice crussed all
day at 7 P M anchored
Soends
Saturday Sep 5th
all this day thick fog from E N E
Bark at anchor S W of the Point
Soends
Sunday Sep 6th
all this day thick fog from N E
Bark at anchor S W of the point
Monday Sep 7th
first and middle part fog and rain
from N E at 7 A M took the anchor
stood to N crused all day spoke Belena
at 7 P M anchored S W of the Point
Soends
Tuesday Sep 8th
all this day fresh breze from N N E
with fog at 5 A M got under way worked
to E ward at 8 P M anchored
Soends
Wednesday Sep 9th
all this day fresh breze from N E
got under way worked to E ward
along the ice spoke Belvedere cutting
Soends

Thursday Sep 10th
all this day strong breze bids N E
cruised along the ice all day saw whales
board twice without success
So ends
Friday Sep 11th
all this day strong breze from N E
worked to Windward at 7 P M anchored
S W of the Point in compang with 26 Sail
So ends
Saturday Sep 12th
all this day strong breze with thick
snow storm from N E Bark at anchor
So ends
Sunday Sep 13th
all this day fresh breze with fog and
snow from N E got under way cruised
all day without success at 5 P M anchored
So ends
Monday Sep 14th
all this day thick fog and snow from
N E Bark at anchor
So ends
Tuesday Sep 15th
all this day thick weather with light breze
from N E Bark at anchor
So ends
Wednesday Sep 16th
all this day fresh breze with fog bids
N E got under way at 5 A M cruised
all day saw one whale board without
success at 6 P M anchored at the Point
So ends
Thursday Sep 17th
all this day light breze bids N E
got under way at 5:30 stood to Windward
under steam and sail at 7 P M hove to
So ends
Friday Sep 18th
all this day fresh breze from N N E
Bark working to S S W along the ice
So ends

Saturday Sep 19th
all this day fresh breze from N E Bark
working to W along the ice
Soends
Sunday Sep 20th
all this day fresh breze from N Bark
working along the ice to W ward
Soends
Lat Long
Monday Sep 21st
all this day fresh breze with snow squalls
from N to N W Bark crusing along the ice
Soends
Tuesday Sep 22nd
all this day fresh breze from N W to W
Bark crusing along the ice
Soends
Wednesday Sep 23rd
all this day fresh breze with snow
squalls from W ward Bark crusing along
the ice saw one whale did not lose
Soends
Thursday Sep 24th
all this day fresh breze with thick
weather from N W to S W Bark
crusing along the ice saw one whale
loard without success
Lat 71. 21 N Soends 169. 52 W
Friday Sep 25th
all this day strong breze from S W
to N W with thick weather Bark
by the wind on different tacks
Lat 71. 48 N Soends Long 170. 28
Saturday Sep 26th
all this day fresh breze and calms
from different quarters Bark crusing
along the ice
Lat 71. 38 N Soends 169. 18 W
Sunday Sep 27th
all this day fresh breze from different
quarters Bark crusing along the ice

Lat 71. 16 Long 169. 24 W

Monday Sep 28th
all this day strong breese with cloudy
weather bids N by W Bark working to Eward
Lat 71.00 N Soends Long 166.22 W
Tuesday Sep 29th
all this day moderate gale from N by W
saw whales board without success
Lat 71.15 N Soends Long 167.27 W
Wednesday Sep 30th
all this day moderate gale from N
Bark by the wind on different tacks
saw whales board without success
Soends
Thursday Oct 1st
1 Whale
first part lite breese latter part
moderate gale saw whales board got
one to Le B Boat cut him up
piece tore of last fluke chane
Lat 70.42 N Soends Long 166.40 W
Friday Oct 2nd
all this day fresh breese with
thick weather Bark by the wind
on diferent tacks
Soends
Saturday Oct 3rd
1 Whale
all this day fresh breese from
N E to E Bark by the wind
on diferent tacks saw whales board
got one to L B Boat cut him
in Soends
Sunday Oct 4th
all this day fresh breese from diferent
quarters Bark by the wind on diferent
tacks saw whales board without
success
Soends
Monday Oct 5th
all this day fresh breese with
snow squalls from E ward
Bark by the wind on diferent
tacks
Soends

Tuesday Oct 6th
all this fine with lite breze from S W
Bark by the wind on diferent tacks
employed boiling
Lat 71 00 N Soends 166 05 W
Wednesday Oct 7th
all this day fine with lite breze
from diferent quarters employed boiling
and stowing down spoke John Carver
Soends
Thursday Oct 8th
all this day mordrate gale from N E
employed stowing down
Soends
Friday Oct 9th
first part fine middle part gale
from S E started to boil and cooled
down latter strong breze wind ward
to S and S W
Lat 71 05 N Soends Long 166 34 W
Saturday Oct 10th
all this day fresh breze from N ward
Bark heading to S
Soends
Sunday Oct 11th
all this day fresh breze from N to N E
Bark heading to S E and S
Soends
Monday Oct 12th
first part laid aback middle part worked
to S sighted cape Bishop latter part
mordrate gale from S E Bark on Port tack
Soends
Tuesday, Oct 13th
first and middle part strong breze
from S Bark by the wind on the Port tack
latter part wind veered to N W
kept off run S S E under steam and
sail
Soends

Wednesday Oct 14th

first and middle part strong breze with thick weather from N W Bark heading to the S under steam and sail at 2 P M raised cape prince of Wales left to worked towards the cape furl sail in sight

Soends

Thursday Oct 15th

first part lite breze from the S ward Bark under steam at 6 A M raised Diamonds work to S all day at 5 P M passed to W of the Diamonds steamed to S by W ½ W

Soends

Friday Oct 16th

first part lite breze from N middle part strong breze with thick weather Bark heading S ½ W under steam and sail at 1.30 P M passed Indian Point

Soends

Saturday Oct 17th

all this day strong breze from N E Bark heading from S by E ½ E to S E by S ½ S at 11.30 P M raised land Grass Island off the lea bow left to worked out

Soends

Sunday Oct 18th

all this day strong breze from N at 6 A M kept off run S saw one sail Bark Mears

Lat 5° 9 23 N Soends Long 172 01 ½ W

Monday Oct 19th

all this day moderate gale from N W veering to S W left to at 6 A M kept off at 9 left to at 4 kept off heading S

Soends

Lat 5° 7 50 N Long 171 38 ½ W

Tuesday Oct 20th

all this day strong breze from N Bark heading S under all prudent sail

Soends

all this Wednesday Oct 21st

all this day strong breze from the W Bark laying to at 4 P M kept off to run to S

Soends

Thursday Oct 22nd

first and middle part fresh breze from N W Bark heading to S at 8 A M raised Seagrass Island at 8 P M passed threw the W pass under steam and fore and aft sails with strong breze from S E

Soends

Friday Oct 23rd

all this day strong breze from S E veering to E and N Bark heading S S E under all prudent sail Lat 5° 39 M Soends Long 16° 47 W

Saturday Oct 24th

all this day strong breze from N veering to N W Bark heading E S E under all prudent sail sea struck on starboard side broack the bow Boats bearce and clungy chest to Starboard boat

Lat 48 510 M Soends Long 16° 56 W

Sunday Oct 25th

all this day moderate gale from N W Bark heading E S E under all prudent sail

Lat 47 16 M Soends Long 16 28 W

Monday Oct 26th

all this day strong breze from W Bark heading E by S employed scraping bare

Lat 45 56 M Soends Long 15 07 03 W

Tuesday Oct 27th
all this day strong breeze from W Ward
Bark heading E under all prudent
sail employed scraping bone and
washing ship
Lat 43. 03 N Soends Long 142. 50 W
Wednesday Oct 28th
all this day fresh breeze from
W ward employed washing ship
Bark heading E under all prudent
sail
Lat 44. 18 N Soends Long 148. 44 W
Thursday Oct 29th
all this day strong breese from W
veaering to S with squalls and
rain employed washing bone
Bark heading E
Lat 143. 40 N Soends Long 144. 44 W
Friday Oct 30th
first part strong breese with squalls
from S middle part fresh breese
from W with clearing weather Bark
heading E employed washing and
drying bone
Lat. 143. 26 N Soends Long 142. 18 W
Saturday Oct 31st
all this day fresh breese from W to S W
with squalls Bark heading E employed
taking care of the bone
Lat 42. 45 N Soends Long 138. 19 W
Sunday Nov 1st
all this day fresh with fresh breese
from W to S W Bark heading
E one half S
Lat 42. 10 N Soends Long 134. 53 W
Monday Nov 2nd
all this day fresh breese from
W to S W Bark heading E by S
Soends

Tuesday Nov 3rd 1885

all this day strong breze from W to S
Bark heading to E'ward under all
prudent sail

So ends

Wednesday Nov 4th

first and middle part fresh breze
latter part breze from W Bark
heading to E'ward row one sail

So ends

Thursday Nov 5th

first and middle part lite
breze from W bearing to S
at 6 P M got steam at 8 raised
land latter part thick and rainey
at 7.30 P M Anchored in seven
fathom water with both anchors

SAN FRANCISCO

Bread	Flour	Beef	Pork
Feb 2" Cask	Nov 30" 3 bags	Dec 13" 2 bbls	Dec 13" 4 1/4 bbls
" 18" "	Dec 6" " "	Jan 1" 1 "	Jan 23" 4 1/2 "
Apr 27" "	" 12" " "	" 8" 1 "	Feb 17" 4 1/4 "
June 2" "	" 15" " "	" 15" 1 "	Apr 14" 3 3/4
July 5" "	" 23" " "	" 23" 2 "	May 30" 4 1/4
Aug 21" "	" 27" " "	Feb 8" 3 3/4 "	July 10" 4 1/4
	Jan 1" " "	Mar 6" 3 3/4	Aug 6 " 3 1/4
	" 6" " "	Apr 1" 1 "	Sep 1 " 4 1/4
	" 10" 2 "	" 7" 1 "	Oct 8 3
	" 14" "	Apr 14" 5 "	
	" 16" 3 "	May 18" 2 "	
	" 23" 3 "	July 7 1 "	
	" 26" 3 "	" 16 3 "	
	" 30" 3 "	Aug 6 2 "	
	Feb 3" 3 "	Oct 8 4 "	
	" 8" 3 "		
	" 13" 3 "		
	" 18" 3 "		
	" 24" 4 "		
	Mar 2" Cask 3 28#		
	" 7" 3 bags		
	" 11" 3 "		
	" 17" 3 "		
	" 22" 3 "		
	" 26" 3 "		
	" 31" 3 "		
	Apr 4" 3 "		
	" 10" 4 "		
	" 16" 3 Cask 28#		
	" 19" 3 bags	Flour	
	" 23" 3 "	July 1" 3	Sep 9" 4 bags
	" 28" 3 "	" 6" 2	" 15" 4 "
	May 2" 3 "	" 10 3	
	" 7" 3 "	15	
	" 13" 3 "	21	
	" 18" 3 "	26	
	" 23 4	Aug 1	
	May 31" Cask 3 28#	6	
	June 9" 3	" 12" 5	
	" 16" 3	" 18" 5	
	" 25" 3	" 26 4	
	27 3	Sep 1 4	

Beans	Coffee	Rice	Sugar	Apples
Dec 12th " 2 bags	Dec 12th " 1 bag	Dec 12th " 1 bag	Dec 23rd " 3 lb	Jan 7th " 1 Bags
Jan 12th " " "	Feb 2nd " 1 bag	Apr 3rd "	Jan 26th " 1 lb	Feb 2nd " 1 "
Feb 2nd " 2 "	Apr 10th " 200	June 16th "	Feb 12th "	Mar 11th " "
" 28th " 2 "	June 16th "		Apr 1st "	May 2nd " 2
Apr 8th " 2 "	Aug 11th "		May 11th "	Aug 11th "
May 2nd " 2			June 20th "	
" 23 " 2			Aug 11th "	
July 1st " 2				
Sept 18th " 2				

Account of Provision used Since leaving San Francisco

1881	Bread	Flour	Beef	Pork	Water	Buns
Oct 1st	.....	1 Bbl	1 Bbl	1 Ter	308	~~F. Bar~~
	Gals				288	
.... 8	318	4 Bags old			279	
.... 11	.....	.....	5¼ Bbls		287	
.... 15	.....	22 Bags	.....	1 Ter	319	
Nov 8	.....	8 ... Ten	.....	1	263	
" 22	.....	.....	.....	1	260	
Dec 15	318	.....	1 Ter	1	250	
.... 21	.....	1 Bbl new	.....		310	
.... 31	.....	.....	1 Bbl		263	
1882 Jan 8	.....	.....	.....	1	300	
.... 4		1 Bbl new	.....		310	~~Used~~
.... 14	.....	.....	4¼ Bbls	1 Bbl	318	~~1 Bbl~~
.... 20	4 Bbls	.....	.....		230	
.... 26	.....	.....	.....	5 Bbls	3985 gallons	
Feb. 1	.....	22 Bags	.....	.....	Deck 24 " 300 gallons	
.... 9	318 Gal	.....	.....	.....	Deck 2 " 318	
.... 26	.....	.....	.....	4½ Bbls	7 " 330	
Mar. 10	.....	.....	5¼ Bbl		12 " 256	
.... 13	280 Gals	.....	.....	.....	137	
.... 31	.....	.....	.....	4½ Bbls	20 " 239	
April. 11	.....	22 Bags	.....	.....	166	
.... 14	308 Gals	.....	.....	.....	26 " 319	
.... 28	.....	.....	1 Bbl		Deck 1 " 288	
May. 10	.....	.....	.....	4 Bbls	232	
.... 20	306 Gals	.....	.....	.....	9 " 130	
.... 26	.....	.....	3¾ Bbls	~~[illegible]~~	180	
.... 27	.....	25 Bags			13 " 306	
June. 14	.....	.....	.....	4½ Bbls	17 " 229	
.... 22	283 Gals	.....	.....	.....	23 " 336	
July. 27	.....	.....	1 Bbl		24 " 236	
Aug. 1	.....	22 Bags	.....	.....	Deck 3 " 234	
.... 8	.....	.....	.....	4 Bbls	8 " 237	
.... 10	.....	.....	4½ Bbls		13 " 230	
.... 12	296 Gals				237	
Sept 21	.....	.....	.....	4½ Bbls	31 " 343	
.... 29			4¼ Bbls			
Oct 16	.....	22 Bags				
.... 24	189 Gals	This Cask of Bread was not good so it was Reduced up again				

Account of Provision used

1882	Bread	Flour	Beef	Pork	Butter	Sugar	Coffee	Rice
Nov 26	This Cask was not Gauged							
Nov 6	Provisions Extra 4 Bbls since Dec 19.. 1882 H B Chase mate							
Dec 10th	"	4½ bbls	2 bbls	"	100 lbs	2 Sacks 1 bbl	"	1 Sack
27th			1 bbl	4½				
Jan 5th			1 bbl					
7th		7 3/4					Cask	
11th			1 bbl					
15th	Cask 198 gals 534 lbs		1 bbl					
21st		" "	1 bbl					
28th		" "	1 bbl					
31st	"	"	"	3 3/4 bbls				
Feb 3rd	"	"	1 bbl					
9th	"	"	1 bbl	"	1 Case 1 Cask			
16th	234 gals 702 lbs		1 bbl					
22nd		"	"	"	"	"	"	2 meals
24th		"	1 bbl					
Mch 2nd		7 bbls			7 bbls 100 lbs			
3th		"	1 bbl					
4th	"	"	"	4½ bbls				
10th	"	"	1 bbl					
13th	"	"	1 bbl					
25th	Cask 246 gals 738 lbs		1 bbl					
April 4th			1 bbl					
10th	"	"	"	4½ bbls				
14th			1 bbl					
15th		5 3/4 bbls						
23th	"	"	1 bbl					
May 2nd			1 Cask 5 bbls					
3	Cask 311 gals 933 lbs							
15				4 1/4 bbls				
23	"	7½ bbls	"	"	1 bbl 100 lbs ~~1 bbl 100 lbs~~			
June 14th			1 bbl back repaid				1 Sack	1 Sack
15th	321 gals 963 lbs							
19		"	"	4½ bbls				
24	"	"	4 bbls					
July 21	"	6 1/4 bbls						
26	316 632				107 lbs 1 bbl			
28	155 790 lbs		2 bbls	5 bbls				
Aug 7th			~~1 bbl~~		1 Case 2 cut lbs	1 Chest	1 Cask	3 meals
12th			2 bbls					

Dates	Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Sugar	Molasses	Beans	Coffee	Tea	Rice	Butter
Aug 28	2 bbls										
Sept 7			25.5 / 765 lbs	5½ bbls							
8		5 bbls									
12	3 bbls	"	"	"							
Sept. 28	"	"	750 lbs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	100 lbs
Oct 4	1 bbl										
11	1 bbl										
17	2 bbls										
23 "		4½ bbls		Headed 5½ bbls left							
24	"	"	"								
30	2 bbls										
Nov 1			722 lbs	7½ bbls							
8	1 bbl										
Dec	17½			3 bags						1 Bag	
" 21st											1 bag
" 29				3 bags							
Jan. 5				" "							

Beef

Jan 22nd 3 bbls
Feb 18th " 3 "
Mar 6th " 3 "
Apr 1st " 2 "
" 12th " 1 "
May 5th " 4 1/2 "
June 3rd " 2 "
July 5th " 5 "
Aug 11th " 2 "
Sep 8 " 2 "
" 23rd " 2 "
Oct 6 4 "

Pork

Jan 18th " 1 bbl
" 26th " 2 bbls
Feb 13th " 8 "
Mar 14th " 1 "
" 19th " 1 "
" 31st " 1 "
Apr 12th " 1 "
" 23rd " 1 "
May 5th " 3 "
June 3rd " 4 "
July 5th " 4 1/4 "
Aug 18th " 5 1/2 "
Oct 6 " 5 1/2

Flour

Dec 17th " 3 baggs
" 29th " " "
Jan 12th " " "
" 19th " " "
" 26th " " "
" 31st " " "
Feb 12th " " "
" 16th " " "
" 22nd " " "
" 3rd 7th " cask & 1 bags
Mar 6th " " "
" 13th " " "
" 19th " " "
" 26th " " "
Apr 1st " " "
" 7th " " "
" 12th " " "
" 18th " " "
" 24th " 4 "
May 2nd " cask, 3 baggs
" 8th " 3 "
" 13th " " "
" 20th " " "
" 27th " " "
" 30th " " "
June 4th " " "
" 10th " " "
" 16th " " "
" 21st " 4 "
" 28th " cask 3 Bags
July 4th " 3 Baggs
" 10th " " "
" 16th " " "
" 21st " " "
" 28th " " "
Aug 3rd " " "
" 9th " " "
" 15th " " "
" 20th " 4 "
" 27 3 cask "
Sept 1st " " "
" 7 " "
" 12 " "

Flour

Sep 16 3 Baggs
" 20 2 "
" 23 3 "
" 27 3 "
Oct 1 3 "
" 5 3 "
" 9 " "
" 14 " "
" 19 " "

Bread			Beans	Rice	Sugar	Butter
Jan 23 "	Cask 347		Jan 12 " 1 B	Dec 17 " 1 B	Jan 12 " 1 B	Dec 21 " 1 B
Feb 27 "	"		Feb 7 " "	Jan 12 " "	Feb 7 " "	Feb 7 " 1 B
Apr 28 "	"		Mar 17 " "	Feb 7 " "	Mar 27 " "	May 31 "
May 31 "	"	232	May 6 " "	Mar 17 " "	May 6 " "	June 11 "
June 26 "	"		" 16 " 2 "	May 6 " "	June 21 " "	
Aug 2 "	"		June 3 " 3 "	June 3	Aug 5 " "	
Oct 19 "	"		July 3 " "	July 25 "	" 21 " "	
			" 28 " "	Sep 24 "		
			Aug 21 "			
			Sep 10 "			
			" 24 "	1885 tea Apr 2 "		
1885			1885	Coffee	Molasses	Apples
Butter	102 lbs		Jan 12 " 26	Mar 17 6 mulay	Jan 12 " "	Dec 17 "
Jan 15 "	1 bag			May 6 " "	Feb 23 "	Feb 22 "
Mar 4 "	" "			July 3 " "	Mar 17 "	Mar 17 "
May 6 "	" "			Sep 10 " "	Apr 7 "	Apr 1 "
Aug 20 "	" "				" 24 "	May 6 "
Sep 26 "	" "				May 22 "	June 3
					July 26 "	July 3
					Aug 8 "	Sep 24 "
					Sep 10 "	1885
					1885	1 bag
					Jan 13 "	
					Mar 5 "	
					" 28 "	
					May 25 "	

May 23 Pickels
June 28 Salmon
July 3 Cheese
Aug 3 "
Sep 1 Bbl salmon
Sep 8 hams
Oct 5 Cheese

1885 Apr 1 " Salmon
" 6 " Hams
May 12 " "

Sep 8 Pickled
" " Salmon

[2.82]

161	196	128
188	273	110
9681	9836	7908

141	336	212
214	286	243
282	132	259
232	145	340
141	263	321
286	294	330
116	233	220
233	295	129
214	215	134
285	294	258
131	239	283
133	166	343
120	232	322
192	167	237
272	240	267
168	343	315
213	239	268
237	146	290
282	265	210
195	283	116
213	131	341
169	260	215
316	332	334
282	262	308
305	298	310
234	268	316
144	130	284
127	236	234
263	295	212
260	316	126
321	166	128
275	147	
276	173	
320	284	
310	286	
320	144	
127	237	
149	163	
294	243	
239	288	
335	157	
315	187	

Wulerus Oil	Whale Bowhead
313	217
332	114
213	192
286	214
287	210
234	224
	287
	215
	212
	288
	234
	190

Cordage, Jonsell 1882 and 1883.

Dec 21 1 Coil Jowline replacing the Jibs
1 – Coil 14 thr rolle
1 – " Sponges
1 – do Housline
1 – Coil 2 3/4 Cordage
1 – do 3 Cordage
1 – do 2 1/2 Cordage
1 – Coil worming line
2 – do Lanyard varn
1 – do Spunyarn
2 – Coils Jowline for 5th Boat
1 – Coil 9 thr Seasing Stuff
1 – do 2 1/4 – Cordage
1 – do 1 3/4 – Cordage

Paints Jonsell
300 lbs – W. Lead
2 do – P. Blue
25 do – W. Lead
25 do – W. Lead
Ulage 40 do – B. Lead Old
25 do – R. Lead
Let go 25 do – W. Lead
Oil the Ulage bbl out
4 gallons of the New th

Feb 21 " 1 Coil Jowline
" 26 " New Fly jib downhaul
" 28 " " Main Sheet
Mar 8 " " Main upper halyards
" 11 " " Jib down haul
" 22 " " Main top galant halyards
Apr 23 " Spanker gaff Main top galant topping line
fore lack line
June 21 " Main topmast staysail halyards
July 3 " Main " " " " Sheet

9.54

72.26
4
72.26
1.12
71.14

12.36.34
9.54
22.30.34

41 15
164 14
42 25
166 21

210
116
341
218
334
308
810
316

2153
2
4306

17) 75 (4½
68
7